

STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
COUNTIES OF
GALVESTON/HARRIS
DECEMBER 2, 2019



AGENDA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF A FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING TO BE HELD AT 5:00 PM ON MONDAY, DECEMBER 2, 2019, AT FRIENDSWOOD CITY HALL, COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 910 S. FRIENDSWOOD DRIVE, FRIENDSWOOD, TEXAS, REGARDING THE ITEMS OF BUSINESS ACCORDING TO THE AGENDA LISTED BELOW:

5:00 PM – REGULAR MEETING

1. Call to order
2. Invocation – Rabbi Yitzi Schmukler, Chabad of the Bay Area
3. Pledge of Allegiance to the United States and Texas Flags – Joshua Dodd and Jacob Ortiz with Trail Life USA TX 1204
(HONOR THE TEXAS FLAG; I PLEDGE ALLEGIANCE TO THEE, TEXAS, ONE STATE UNDER GOD, ONE AND INDIVISIBLE)
4. Communications from the Public
(To comply with provisions of the Open Meetings Act, the City Council may not deliberate on items discussed under this agenda item. The Council may refer this item to the City Manager or direct this item to be placed on the next regular Council agenda. PowerPoint presentations are not conducted during the citizen comment period. Out of respect for those speaking during public comment, please refrain from any outbursts or interjections to include, but not limited to, applause and/or disparaging noises from the audience. Doing so discourages others from voicing their thoughts and opinions, and disrupts the meeting. Furthermore, any personnel complaints against a City employee aside from the City Manager, City Secretary, City Attorney or Municipal Judge cannot be discussed under this section. Please contact the City Manager's office for concerns involving a City employee.)
5. **WORK SESSION**
 - A. Comprehensive Plan

- B. Police Department Extra Duty, Off Duty, Special Event Jobs

6. CLOSED EXECUTIVE SESSION

- A. Communications from the Public regarding Executive Session topics.
- B. Council may convene into Executive Session in accordance with the Texas Government Code, pursuant to Section 551.071; Consultation with Attorney; to consult with its attorney about pending litigation, Cause No. 18-CV-0108; Joseph Tostado v. City of Friendswood; in the 122nd Judicial District Court of Galveston County, Texas, with possible discussion and action related thereto in open session.

7. RECONVENE INTO OPEN SESSION

8. Special Recognition and Acknowledgements

- A. Presentation of the Five Star Spirit Award for the Third Quarter of 2019 to Kim Zrubek, Library Reference and Adult Services Coordinator, Friendswood Public Library
- B. Presentation of a donation check from Scott Gordon and Family to the City of Friendswood in Honor of Cole Gordon

9. Communications from the Public

(To comply with provisions of the Open Meetings Act, the City Council may not deliberate on items discussed under this agenda item. The Council may refer this item to the City Manager or direct this item to be placed on the next regular Council agenda. PowerPoint presentations are not conducted during the citizen comment period. Out of respect for those speaking during public comment, please refrain from any outbursts or interjections to include, but not limited to, applause and/or disparaging noises from the audience. Doing so discourages others from voicing their thoughts and opinions, and disrupts the meeting. Furthermore, any personnel complaints against a City employee aside from the City Manager, City Secretary, City Attorney or Municipal Judge cannot be discussed under this section. Please contact the City Manager's office for concerns involving a City employee.)

10. City Manager's Report

- A. Fall Haul Numbers
- B. Upcoming Holiday Events
- C. City of Friendswood Fairy Trail Grant for Keep Friendswood Beautiful
- D. Hurricane Harvey Update

11. Communications from Committees and Special Reports

12. Discussion and Possible Action

- A. Discussion and possible action regarding disposition of Bid Number 2019-05 Lift Station No. 23 (located at 2101 S. Friendswood Drive) Reconstruction
- B. Discussion and possible action regarding disposition of Bid Number 2019-06 2019-2020 Street Maintenance Program
- C. Discussion and possible action regarding reappointments to the following boards and commissions:
 - Investment Committee to reappoint members Robert Bozka and Alan Rasmussen to 3 year terms expiring November 2022
 - Keep Friendswood Beautiful to reappoint Tim Anderson, Patricia Steinke, Jeff Smith, Susan Stephens, Shawn Potter and Ashley Mannschreck to 3 year terms expiring November 2022
 - Senior Citizens Advisory Committee to reappoint members Mona Palmer, Doris Ochoa and Charlene Mizener to 3 year terms expiring November 2022

13. Resolutions

Consideration and possible action regarding the following:

- A. Resolution No. R2019-35: A resolution of the City of Friendswood, Texas, declaring December 03, 2019, as Cline Elementary School Day in the City of Friendswood, Texas.
- B. Resolution No. 2019-36: A resolution of the City Council of the City of Friendswood, Texas, Galveston/Harris Counties casting 102 votes for electing person(s) to the Galveston Central Appraisal District Board of Directors for 2020-2021.
- C. Resolution No. 2019-37: A resolution of the City Council of the City of Friendswood, Texas, Galveston/Harris Counties casting its ballot for the election of a person to the Board of Directors of the Harris County Appraisal District for 2020-2021.

14. Ordinances

Consideration and possible action regarding the following:

- A. Ordinance No. T2019-41: (Title: Second and Final reading of an ordinance amending Sec. 30-84 and Sec. 30-118 of the Code of Ordinances pertaining to the International Fire Code and Life Safety Code, respectively) An ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances, Chapter 30, Fire Protection

and Prevention, by amending Section 30-84 entitled “International Fire Code Adopted; Amendments” and amending Section 30-118 entitled “Life Safety Code Adopted”; providing for severability and an effective date.

- B. Ordinance No. T2019-42: (Title: Second and Final reading of an ordinance amending the zoning classification for a tract or parcel containing 43.0673 acres of land, more or less, being a portion of a called 194.21 acre tract described as Tract “A” as conveyed to Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC, in Clerk’s File Number 2010059686 of the Galveston County Deed Records, Galveston County, Friendswood, Texas, along the future Friendswood Lakes Boulevard, as more fully described herein, to change Single Family Residential (SFR) to Multi Family Residential – Garden Home District (MFR-GHD)) An ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, Appendix C – “Zoning,” by amending the zoning classification for a tract or parcel containing 43.0673 acres of land, more or less, being a portion of a called 194.21 acre tract described as Tract “A” as conveyed to Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC, in Clerk’s File Number 2010059686 of the Galveston County Deed Records, Galveston County, Friendswood, Texas, along the future Friendswood Lakes Boulevard; amending the zone classification from Single Family Residential (SFR) to Multi Family Residential – Garden Home District (MFR-GHD); providing for amendment of the Official Zoning Map; providing a penalty in an amount not to exceed \$2,000 for each day of violation of any provision hereof; and providing for severability.
- C. Ordinance No. T2019-43: (Title: Second and Final reading of an ordinance amending Chapter 86, “Utilities” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood by amending Sections 86-30 through 86-34, amending the Water Conservation Plan; and providing other matters relating to the subject) An ordinance of the City of Friendswood amending Chapter 86, Utilities, Sections 86-30 through 86-34; amending the Water Conservation Plan for the City of Friendswood to promote responsible use of water; providing a severability clause; providing a penalty for each day of violation of any provision hereof; providing for the disconnection of water service for noncompliance with the provision of Water Conservation Plan; and providing an effective date.
- D. Ordinance No. T2019-44: (Title: Second and Final reading of an ordinance adopting the 2018 versions of the International Building Code, International Plumbing Code, International Mechanical Code, International Fuel Gas Code, International Energy Conservation Code and International Residential Code for One- and Two- Family Dwellings including appendices as noted, and adopting the 2017 version of the National Electrical Code, adopting local amendments, and clarifying the establishment of the Construction Board of Adjustment and Appeals) An ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, Chapter 14, Building and Building Regulations by adopting the 2018 International Building Code, International

Plumbing Code, International Mechanical Code, International Fuel Gas Code, International Energy Conservation Code and International Residential Code for one-family and two-family dwellings including appendices as noted, and adopting the 2017 version of the National Electrical Code, adopting local amendments, and clarifying the establishment of the Construction Board of Adjustment and Appeals; providing for severability and an effective date.

- E. Ordinance No. T2019-46: (Title: First and Final reading of an ordinance adopting Budget Amendment I to the Original General Budget of the City for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to provide for supplemental appropriation and/or transfer of certain funds) An ordinance amending City of Friendswood, Texas, Ordinance No. 2019-38, passed and approved October 7, 2019, same being an ordinance approving and adopting the City's General Budget for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 by approving "Budget Amendment I" to the "Original General Budget of the City of Friendswood, Texas, for the Fiscal Year 2019-2020"; providing for supplemental appropriation and/or transfer of certain funds; providing for severability; and providing other matters related to the subject.
- F. Ordinance No. T2019-47: (Title: First reading of an ordinance amending Chapter 82, Traffic and Vehicles, by regulating hours of movement of oversize vehicles on certain streets) An ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances, Chapter 82 – "traffic and vehicles," by adding Section 82-10, regulating hours of movement of oversize vehicles and adding a definition for "oversize vehicle"; adding Section 82-11, prohibiting certain oversize vehicles in the Downtown District; adding Section 82-12, requiring permitted oversize vehicles to contact the police department at least 24 hours prior to movement of an oversized vehicle within the city; providing a penalty clause; repealing all ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent or in conflict herewith; providing for severability and an effective date.

15. Communications from the Mayor and Councilmembers

16. Consent Agenda

Consideration and possible action regarding the following:

- A. Approving the disposal and replacement of Emergency Medical Service Ambulance No. 49
- B. Approving the partial closure of Castlewood, Cedarwood Drive, Spreading Oaks, Woodlawn, W. Heritage, and Laurel Drive for an extended period of time for the City's Flapjack Fun Run
- C. Accepting the October 2019 Property Tax Report
- D. Approving the minutes of the November 4 and November 18, 2019, City Council Meetings.

17. Adjournment

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive service must be made two (2) business days or more prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Secretary's Office at (281) 996-3270 for further information.

I, MELINDA WELSH, CITY SECRETARY OF THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL WAS POSTED IN A PLACE CONVENIENT TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC IN COMPLIANCE WITH CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, ON

DATE

AT TIME

MELINDA WELSH, TRMC
CITY SECRETARY

**All meetings of City Council are open to the public, except when there is a necessity to meet in an Executive Session (closed to the public) under the provisions of Section 551, Texas Government Code. The City Council reserves the right to convene into Executive Session to hear any of the above described agenda items that qualify for an executive session by publicly announcing the applicable section number of the Open Meetings Act.

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 10/8/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Comprehensive Plan

Originating Department: Community Development

Degree of importance: Significant

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

Comprehensive Plan is a long-range development plan to guide development principles and zoning decisions. The attached presentation includes more details on comprehensive planning and what state law requires in a Comp Plan. The last two pages include a chart that shows the chapters that are included in the 1998 Friendswood Comp Plan, which is also attached, and which of those chapters have been updated.

City of Pearland Comprehensive Plan

<http://https://www.pearlandtx.gov/departments/community-development/2015-comprehensive-plan-update>

City of League City Comprehensive Plan

<http://https://www.leaguecity.com/1038/Comprehensive-Plan>

City of Denton Comprehensive Plan

http://https://www.cityofdenton.com/CoD/media/City-of-Denton/Government/Denton_Plan_2030.pdf

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

An updated plan provides more current guidelines for city officials and staff.

RECOMMENDATIONS

None at this time.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Comprehensive Plan

Comprehensive Plan

Comprehensive Planning

Numerous aspects of city planning and their inter-relationships

- ◆ Six purposes:
 - ◆ Improve the physical environment of the community as a setting for human activities - to make it more functional, beautiful, decent, healthy, interesting and efficient
 - ◆ Promote public interest, the interest of the community at large, rather than the interests of individuals or special groups within the community
 - ◆ Facilitate the democratic determination and implementation of community policies on physical development
 - ◆ Effect political and technical coordination of community development
 - ◆ Inject long range considerations into the determination of short-range actions
 - ◆ Bring professional and technical knowledge to bear on the making of political decisions concerning the physical development of the community.

State Law

Requirements:

- ◆ Include but not limited to provisions on **land use**, **transportation** and **public facilities**;
- ◆ Single plan or coordinated set of plans organized by subject and geographic area; and
- ◆ Used to coordinate and guide the establishment of development regulations.

Comprehensive Plan

- ◆ Establish procedures for adoption
- ◆ Establish procedures for amendment
- ◆ Type of plan(s) - map based plans, functional plans, policy plans, or sector/neighborhood plans
- ◆ Cities are allowed to determine the relationship between the Comprehensive Plan and its development regulation.



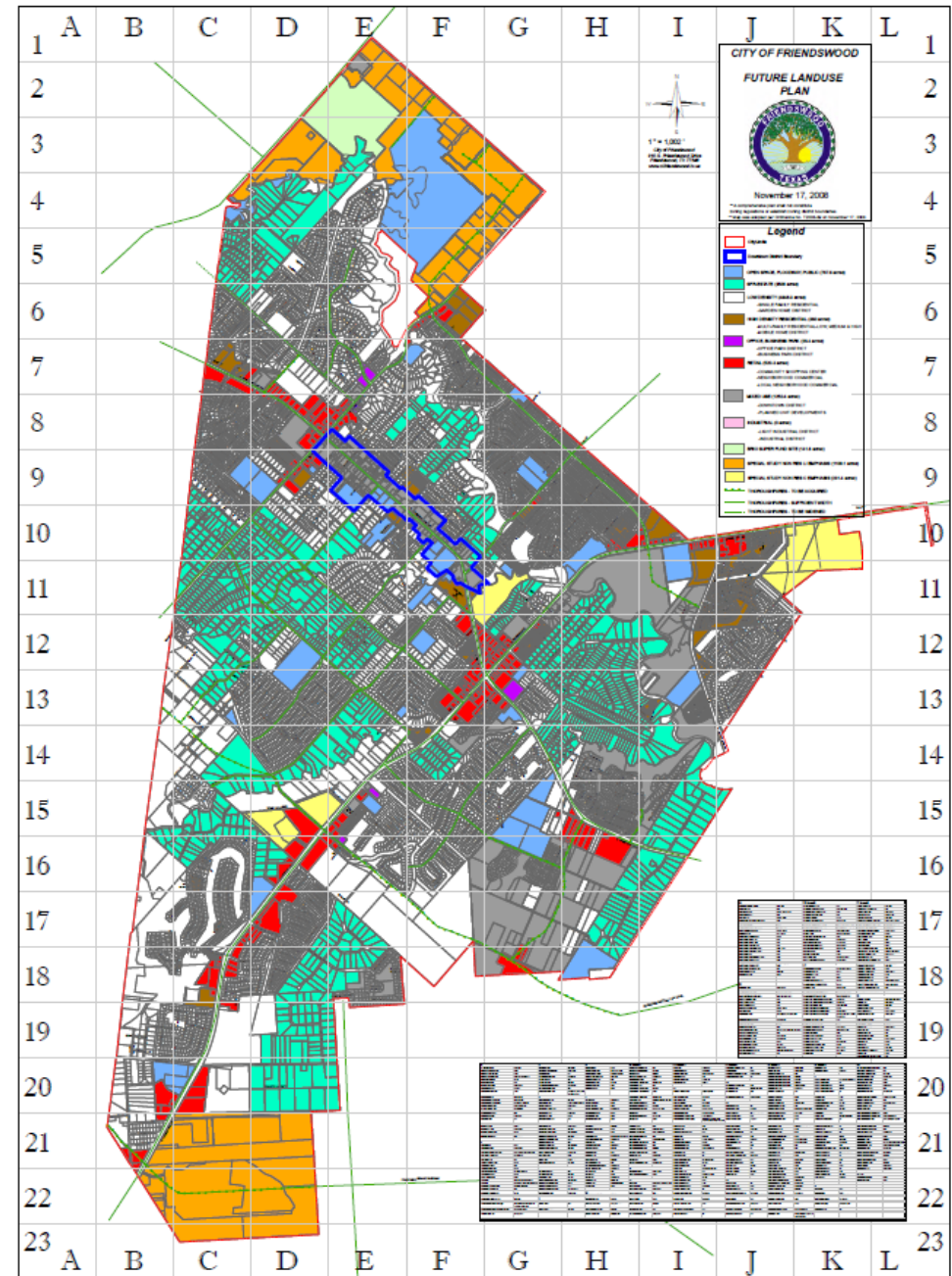
City of Friendswood Comprehensive Plan

July 1998

J. T. Dunkin & Associates
Urban Planners - Landscape Architects
Dallas, Texas

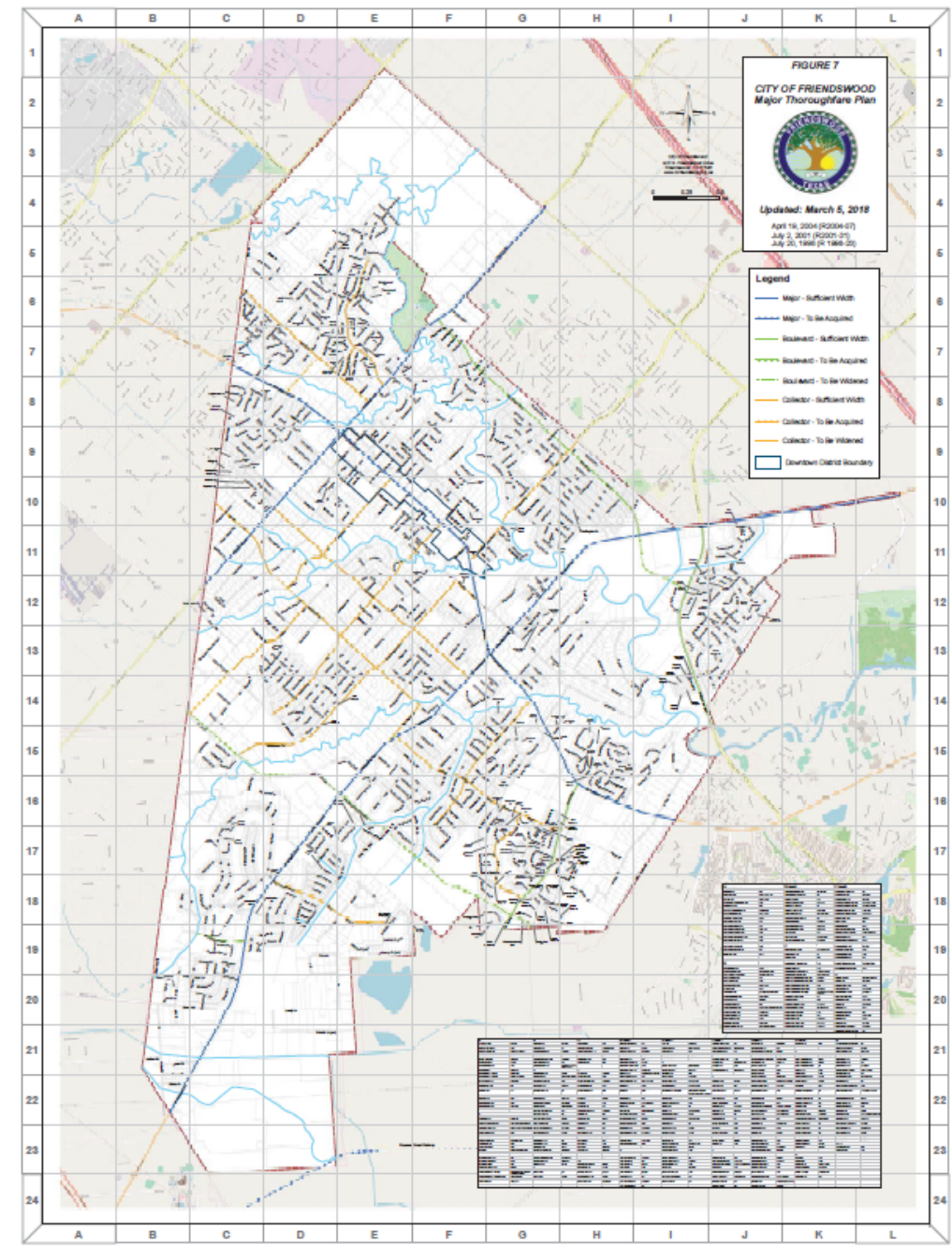
Land Use

- ◆ Existing and planned land uses
- ◆ General Land Use Considerations
- ◆ Residential Areas
- ◆ Commercial Areas
- ◆ Industrial Areas
- ◆ Protection of Environmentally Sensitive and Open Space Areas
- ◆ Last update 2008



Transportation

- ◆ Street Functions
- ◆ Traffic Safety
- ◆ Vehicular Circulation
- ◆ Pedestrian and Bicycle Circulation
- ◆ Public Transportation
- ◆ Railroads
- ◆ Air Travel
- ◆ Last update 2018



Public Facilities

- ◆ Public buildings and facilities
 - ◆ City administration
 - ◆ Police and courts buildings
 - ◆ Fire stations
 - ◆ Maintenance and Service Centers
 - ◆ Community Centers
 - ◆ Cemeteries
 - ◆ Libraries
- ◆ Parks and Recreation Facilities
 - ◆ Current park facilities
 - ◆ Park planning efforts
 - ◆ Park planning standards
 - ◆ Planned Park Facilities
- ◆ Last update 2010



Current Comprehensive Plan 1998

1998	Updates
Executive Summary – <i>what, why, how comp plan</i>	Update; add procedures for adoption and amendment
Goals & Objectives	Review and keep
Baseline Studies	Census Data – needs updating
Major Thoroughfare Plan	Last update 2018
Parks and Open Space Plan	Last update 2010
Community Facilities Plan	Some included in CIP 2017; separate plans for PD and FMO
Utility Systems	2008; needs update soon
Master Drainage Plan	1993; 2007; Update In process
Comprehensive Plan	Future Land Use Map - last update 2008

Other plans to include or reference...

- ◆ Capital Improvement Plan
- ◆ Downtown Improvement Plan
- ◆ City Wide Traffic Study

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 11/5/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Police Department Extra Duty, Off Duty, Special Event Jobs

Originating Department: Police Department

Degree of importance: Significant

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

In the current economic climate, off-duty/extra employment among police officers has grown significantly, particularly the demand for off-duty police officers by outside employers. Private employers prefer hiring off-duty police officers over private security officers because of the police officers "police powers, training and presence."

The question of workers compensation and liability coverage for incidents occurring during off-duty employment is an issue. Ultimately, coverage is determined based on the facts of each specific incident and if the officer was injured or acted in the course of responding to a crime. Off-duty response to a crime outside the jurisdiction is not covered.

The police department presents considerations for the City Council for discussion: Additional workers compensation coverage, individually-purchased liability coverage and use of an off-duty management company.

Staffing at the police department combined with the increase in requests for off-duty/extra employment leave some off-duty requests unfilled. This presents a significant problem when events that have a City-interest because they are held at City-owned facilities/parks and/or City-sponsored events do not have adequate coverage by Friendswood police officers.

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

Benefits of police department control of extra duty employment include: centralized control and administration on the types of assignments permitted, staffing, scheduling and supervision, use of equipment and clearly delineated officer duties and responsibilities. Police departments that have no direct control over secondary employment may run the risk of running up against the Fair Labor Standards Act governing payment of overtime. If the officer has to use his law enforcement powers, the time involved is considered "on the clock". Most importantly, the primary benefit to the City is the increased police presence throughout the community – at no expense to the City.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Establishment of an enterprise fund where payment for large extra-duty events is deposited by private entities/persons required to hire extra-duty police officers.

Requirement of police officers working off-duty employment to obtain liability and disability insurance to address incidents occurring within the scope of their off-duty employment. Officers are not covered by TML.

Agency agreement with an Off-Duty Management Company with benefits of WCI and liability insurance. The Off-Duty Management company option increases the cost of hiring an off-duty police officer by a private person/entity by approximately 15% or approximately \$5.25 an hour at the current \$35 an hour off-duty rate, which is less than the average overtime rate of \$53/hour + benefits which would be required for an enterprise fund or a City-sponsored event.

ATTACHMENTS

1. PPT Off Duty Employment 2



CITY OF Friendswood

- Extra Job/Off-Duty Employment
- Large Special Events

Friendswood on TRAQ

TRUST RESPECT ACCOUNTABILITY QUALITY



CITY OF Friendswood

Problem areas identified due to limited TML coverage:

- Workers Compensation coverage
- Liability coverage

Friendswood on TRAQ

TRUST RESPECT ACCOUNTABILITY QUALITY



CITY OF Friendswood

Extra-duty/Off-duty vs City-sponsored events:

- Who pays?
- Where does the funding come from?

Friendswood on TRAQ

TRUST RESPECT ACCOUNTABILITY QUALITY



CITY OF Friendswood

Funded City-sponsored events

- Fig fest/car show
- Halloween in the Park
- Christmas parade
- Youth sports parade
- 4th of July parade and fireworks
- Homecoming parade
- Fall Haul/Spring Sparkle

Friendswood on TRAQ

TRUST RESPECT ACCOUNTABILITY QUALITY



CITY OF Friendswood

Unfunded City-sponsored events

- Santa in the Park
- Flap Jack Run

Friendswood on TRAQ

TRUST RESPECT ACCOUNTABILITY QUALITY



CITY OF Friendswood

Large Special Events, not City-sponsored

- Mandatory overtime funded by sponsor
- Establish enterprise fund for funding overtime expenses and reimbursement for the City

Friendswood on TRAQ

TRUST RESPECT ACCOUNTABILITY QUALITY

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 11/19/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Communications from the Public regarding Executive Session topics.

Originating Department: City Manager

Degree of importance: Choose an Option

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

RECOMMENDATIONS

ATTACHMENTS

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 11/19/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Council may convene into Executive Session in accordance with the Texas Government Code, pursuant to Section 551.071; Consultation with Attorney; to consult with its attorney about pending litigation, Cause No. 18-CV-0108; Joseph Tostado v. City of Friendswood; in the 122nd Judicial District Court of Galveston County, Texas, with possible discussion and action related thereto in open session.

Originating Department: City Manager

Degree of importance: Choose an Option

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

RECOMMENDATIONS

ATTACHMENTS

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 10/28/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Presentation of the Five Star Spirit Award for the Third Quarter of 2019 to Kim Zrubek, Library Reference and Adult Services Coordinator, Friendswood Public Library

Originating Department: City Manager

Degree of importance: Elective

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

The Five Star Spirit Award recipient for the third quarter of 2019 is Kim Zrubek. Kim is the Reference and Adult Services Librarian at the Friendswood Public Library and began working for the City since January 2002.

Kim was nominated by several residents and participants of the Apollo 50 Celebration. One nomination stated, "she thought ahead what was needed and assured all speakers had the library support required. She has a 'can do attitude' toward any issue that arose during the month of July Apollo Celebration while performing her normal duties at the library."

Kim's actions certainly exemplify the attributes of the Five Star Spirit Award: being Courteous, Competent, Reliable, Professional, and Enthusiastic. We congratulate Kim on being the recipient of the Five Star Spirit Award for the third quarter of 2019 and thank her for her service to our citizens!

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

RECOMMENDATIONS

ATTACHMENTS

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 11/18/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Presentation of a donation check from Scott Gordon and Family to the City of Friendswood in Honor of Cole Gordon

Originating Department: Parks and Recreation

Degree of importance: Significant

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

The Gordon family is donating funds to purchase exterior lighting for the front and back of City Hall as well as the flags in front of City Hall as well as Stevenson Park. These lights will be able to illuminate in different colors as we celebrate holidays or bring awareness to various causes. City Hall will also light up in yellow to commemorate Cole Gordon's birthday.

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

RECOMMENDATIONS

ATTACHMENTS

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 11/19/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: City of Friendswood Fairy Trail Grant for Keep Friendswood Beautiful

Originating Department: City Manager

Degree of importance: Elective

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

The plan for a nature-driven Friendswood Fairy Trail just got a little more magical, thanks to the award of a grant by H-E-B through Keep Texas Beautiful to local volunteer organization, Keep Friendswood Beautiful.

KFB, which partners with the City of Friendswood, is one of 12 organizations that will receive a portion of \$25,000 aimed to help fund educational and programmatic projects relating to sustainability, recycling, litter prevention, beautification, or water conservation. KTB calls the award a "Green Bag Grant." Friendswood's share is \$1,500.

The Trail, scheduled to open in Summer 2020, will be an additional free amenity in Stevenson Park, 1100 S. Friendswood Drive, next to City Hall. It will be the only Fairy Trail in the Greater Houston area.

The Fairy Houses will be made of recycled or natural materials discarded locally. They will be hidden or built in trees or other not so obvious places. Each of the houses will have a door, which when opened, reveals the featured fairy or troll. Children will have access to a map with an approximate location of the houses and legend with the name and background of each character featured.

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

RECOMMENDATIONS

ATTACHMENTS

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 10/18/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Discussion and possible action regarding disposition of Bid Number 2019-05 Lift Station No. 23 (located at 2101 S. Friendswood Drive) Reconstruction

Originating Department: Engineering

Degree of importance: Critical

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

The City of Friendswood recently held a bid opening for the reconstruction of Lift Station #23 (located at 2101 S. Friendswood Drive). The City received one bid, submitted by R&B Group, Inc.

The base bid was submitted for \$3,323,690 and an additive alternate of \$56,000. There is a cash allowance of \$15,000 included in the bid.

The contract total is \$3,394,690. The City's budget for this project is \$4 Million.

The City's engineering consultant, Lockwood, Andrews, & Newman, has vetted the company. Calls for references were all favorable. The company has extensive experience working on lift stations. The engineer's recommendation letter is attached.

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

The current lift station has a non-functioning backup generator and there is heavy deterioration in the walls of the lift station. The lift station has well exceeded its service life.

A reconstructed lift station will improve pumping capabilities at this site.

RECOMMENDATIONS

City Staff recommends that a contract be awarded to R&B Group, Inc. in the amount of \$3,394,690.

ATTACHMENTS

1. LS#23_ROA Letter_20191120_w-attachment



**Lockwood, Andrews
& Newnam, Inc.**
A LEO A DALY COMPANY

November 20, 2019

Mr. Jildardo Arias, PE, CFM
City Engineer
City of Friendswood
910 S. Friendswood Dr.
Friendswood, TX 77546

Reference: Lift Station #23 Reconstruction
Recommend of Award
Project No. WS1601

Mr. Arias:

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. (LAN) has evaluated the bid received on November 14, 2019 for the Lift Station #23 Reconstruction project. Following is the bidder and bid amount information:

	<u>Base Bid</u>
1. R & B group, Inc.	\$3,323,690.00

LAN has also evaluated the alternative bid items and the following alternative bid item is recommended:

1. Additional Site Paving with TrueGRID	\$56,000.00
---	-------------

In addition to the base bid and alternative bid item, there is a cash allowance amount of \$15,000. Therefore, the total bid amount is \$3,394,690. R&B Group, Inc. submitted the only bid and has the capability and experience to perform work on this project. LAN recommends the project be awarded to the apparent low bidder, R&B Group, Inc. in the amount of \$3,394,690.

Attached R&B Group, Inc. bid for your review. If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at 713-821-0421.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'William E. Schlafer'.

William E. Schlafer, PE, PMP
Senior Project Manager

Enclosure: Bid Form

DOCUMENT 00300B

UNIT PRICE BID FORM

To: The Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Friendswood
City Hall
910 South Friendswood Drive
Friendswood, Texas 77546

Project: Lift Station #23 Reconstruction

Project No.: WS1601

Bid No.:

Bidder: R & B Group, Inc.

(Print or type full name of proprietorship, partnership, corporation, or joint venture.)

PART I: OFFER

- 1.1 Total Bid Price: Having examined the Project location and all matters referred to in the Bid Documents for the Project, we, the undersigned, offer to enter into a Contract to perform the Work for the Total Bid Price shown on the signature page of this Document.
- 1.2 Security Deposit: Included with the Bid is a Security Deposit in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Total Bid Price subject to terms described in Document 00115 – Instructions to Bidders.
- 1.3 Period for Bid Acceptance: This offer is open to acceptance and is irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the Bid Date. That period may be extended by mutual written agreement of the City and the Bidder.
- 1.4 Addenda: All Addenda have been received. Modifications to the Bid Documents have been considered and all related costs are included in the Total Bid Price.
- 1.5 Bid Supplements: The following documents are attached:
 - A. Security Deposit (as defined in Document 00115 – Instructions to Bidders).
 - B. Document 00310 – Child Support Affidavit.
- 1.6 This document constitutes a government record, as defined by § 37.01 of the Texas Penal Code. Submission of a false government record is punishable as provided in § 37.10 of the Texas Penal Code.

00300B-1

PART II: CONTRACT TIME

- 2.1 If offer is accepted, the Contractor shall achieve the Date of Substantial Completion within ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY (180) calendar days after the date of commencement of the Work as stipulated in Document 00725 – Notice To Proceed, subject to adjustments of Contract Time as provided in the Contract.
- 2.2 It is also understood and agreed that the Work shall be completed in full within TWO HUNDRED TEN (210) calendar days after the date of commencement of the Work as stipulated in Document 00725 – Notice To Proceed, subject to adjustments of Contract Time as provided in the Contract.

PART III: CONTRACT PRICE

- 3.1 Total Bid Price has been calculated by the Bidder, using the following component prices and process (Print or Type numerical amounts).
- 3.2 The Total Base Bid Price for the Bid shall be the determining factor for Contract of the successful low Bidder.

PART IV: ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

- 4.1 The undersigned, as the Bidder, declares that the only person or parties interested in this proposal as principals are those named herein, that this proposal is made without collusion with any other person, firm or corporation; that he has carefully examined the Invitation to Bidders, Instructions to Bidders, this Bid Form, the Agreement, the General Conditions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Technical Specifications, the Special Provisions, and the Drawings therein referred to and has carefully examined the locations, conditions, and classes of materials of the proposed work; and agrees that he shall provide all necessary labor, machinery, tools, apparatus and other items incidental to construction and will do all the work and furnish all the materials called for in the Contract and the Technical Specifications in the manner prescribed herein and according to the requirements of the City's Engineer as therein set forth.
- 4.2 It is understood that the following quantities of work to be done at unit prices are approximate only and are intended principally to serve as a guide in evaluating bids. It is further understood that all items of work for which there are no specific pay items are included in the bid items shown on this Bid Form and are considered incidental to the Work.

- 4.3 It is further understood that the quantities of work to be done at the unit prices and materials to be furnished may be considered necessary, in the opinion of the City's Engineer, to complete the work fully as planned and contemplated, and that all quantities of work, whether increased or decreased are to be performed at the unit prices set forth below except as provided for in the specifications.
- 4.4 It is further agreed that the lump sum prices may be increased to cover additional work ordered by the City's Engineer or the City, but not shown on the Drawings or required by the Technical Specifications, in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions. Similarly, they may be decreased to cover the deletion of work so ordered.
- 4.5 Usual disposition of bid securities is cited in paragraph three (3) of Document 00110 – Invitations to Bidders and Part VI – Bid Security in Document 00115 – Instructions to Bidders; however, if bidder, whose bid is accepted by the City fails to execute the Agreement and/or fails to execute a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond within ten (10) days of Notice to Award, the bid security shall become the property of the City, and shall be considered as payment for damages due to delay, and other inconveniences suffered by the City on account of such failure of the Bidder. Further, should the City bring suit in court to enforce any terms of this bid, it is agreed that the Bidder or his surety shall pay to the City the cost and reasonable attorney's fees.
- 4.6 In the event of the award of a contract to the undersigned, the undersigned shall furnish a Performance Bond for the full amount of the Contract, to secure proper compliance with the terms and provisions of the Contract, to insure and guarantee the Work until final completion and acceptance, and shall furnish a Payment Bond in the same amount to guarantee payment of all lawful claims for labor performed and materials furnished in fulfillment of the Contract.
- 4.7 The work proposed to be done shall be accepted when fully complete and finished in accordance with the Drawings and Technical Specifications to the satisfaction of the City. The undersigned certified that the bid prices contained in this bid form have been carefully checked and submitted as correct and final.
- 4.8 Unit and lump sum prices shall be shown in words and figures for each item listed in this proposal, and in the event of discrepancy, the words shall control. Should bid prices on any item be omitted, the right to apply the lowest prices submitted by any other bidders for the omitted items in payment for work done under this proposal.

4.9 Bidder understands that the City reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities in the bidding. In addition, the City reserves the right to award the Contract based on the Total Base Bid.

4.10 Bids shall be good for sixty (60) days from the date of the bid opening.

PART V: UNIT PRICE BID FORMS

5.1 The following forms shall constitute the Bid Forms.

UNIT PRICE BID FORM

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Description of Item w/Unit Bid Price Written in Words</u>	<u>Qty.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Unit Bid Price</u>	<u>Extended Amount</u>
1	Mobilization/Demobilization	1	LS		
	@ One hundred thousand dollars			\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
2	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Preparation, Implementation & Maintenance, complete as specified	1	LS		
	@ One thousand dollars			\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
3	Trench Safety, complete in place	50	LF		
	@ One dollar			\$1.00	\$50.00
4	Traffic Control, complete in place	1	LS		
	@ One thousand dollars			\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
5	Lift Station Demolition and Disposal, including all equipment, structures, facilities, and fencing complete as specified	1	LS		
	@ One hundred thousand dollars			\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

00300-5

City of Friendswood

Revised: 7/10/2008

UNIT PRICE BID FORM

Item No.	Description of Item w/Unit Bid Price Written in Words	Qty.	Unit	Unit Bid Price	Extended Amount
6	Site work including clearing, grubbing, grading, compaction and drainage, complete as specified	1	LS		
@ Fifty thousand dollars				\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
7	Bypass Pumping, including 2 self-priming diesel engine pumps, w/ sound attenuating enclosure (Godwin ReliPrime or Gorman Rupp), including all associated appearances and auto-dialers, City retains ownership at project completion, complete in place	12	WK		
@ Five thousand dollars				\$5,000.00	\$60,000.00
8	Site Paving, TrueGrid, complete in place	7,000	SF		
@ Eight dollars				\$8.00	\$56,000.00
9	8-foot Wooden Fence and Gates, complete in place	380	LF		
@ Seventy-eight dollars				\$78.00	\$29,640.00
10	Groundwater Control/Dewatering, complete in place	10	WK		

00300-6

City of Friendswood

Revised: 7/10/2008

**CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**UNIT PRICE
BID FORM**

@ One thousand, six hundred dollars \$1,600.00 \$16,000.00

UNIT PRICE BID FORM

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Description of Item w/Unit Bid Price Written in Words</u>	<u>Qty.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Unit Bid Price</u>	<u>Extended Amount</u>
11	72-inch Sanitary Sewer Manhole, including Coating System, complete in place	2	EA		
@ Thirty thousand dollars				\$30,000.00	\$60,000.00
12	36-inch Sanitary Sewer, complete in place	50	LF		
@ One thousand, two hundred dollars				\$1,200.00	\$60,000.00
13	Connect 36-inch Sanitary Sewer to proposed 72-inch Manhole, complete in place	1	LS		
@ Fifteen thousand dollars				\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
14	MCC, Control Panel, VFDs and wiring, complete as specified	1	LS		
@ One hundred sixty thousand dollars				\$160,000.00	\$160,000.00
15	Wet Well Reconstruction, including Excavation, Sheet piling, Shoring and Coating System, complete in place	1	LS		

00300-7

City of Friendswood

Revised: 7/10/2008

**CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

UNIT PRICE
BID FORM

@ <u>Nine hundred thousand dollars</u>			\$ 900,000.00	\$ 900,000.00
16	Concrete Slabs, including Pump Discharge Slab, Generator Slab, MCC Slab, and Odor Control Slab, complete in place	1 LS		
@ <u>One hundred fifty thousand dollars</u>			\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00
17	Precast Concrete Building (10 ft x 20 ft) with Air Conditioning, complete in place	1 LS		
@ <u>Sixty thousand dollars</u>			\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00
18	All lift station construction, including: Four 25 HP Wilo Submersible Pumps, Piping, Valves, Level Controls Hatches, Gauges, Flow Meter, Pig Launcher, Backflow Preventer, 2-Ton Monorail with Hoist & Trolley, Odor Control, Miscellaneous Electrical Power & Controls, complete in place	1 LS		
@ <u>one million four hundred Fifty Thousand</u>			1,450,000	1,450,000
19	Emergency Generator, complete in place	1 LS		
@ <u>Fifty five thousand dollars</u>			\$55,000.00	\$55,000.00
TOTAL BASE BID			3,323,690	3,323,690

00300-8

City of Friendswood

Revised: 7/10/2008

CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

UNIT PRICE
 BID FORM

5.2 Insert a lump sum figure or unit price for each of the alternates or additional items listed in TABLE 5.2 – ALTERNATES listed below:

Alternate Number	Alternate/Additional Item Description				Alternate Lump Sum/or Total Price
01210-1	Deleted				\$
01210-2	Add: Furnish Flygt Pumps in lieu of Wilo Pumps				\$ No Bid
01210-3	Deduct: Furnish KSB Pumps in lieu of Wilo Pumps				\$ No Bid
01210-4	Site Paving, TrueGrid, complete in place	Qty 7,000	Unit SF	Unit Bid Price \$8.00	\$ 56,000.00
TOTAL SELECTED ALTERNATES PRICE					\$ 56,000.00

5.3 ADDENDA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

ADDENDA NUMBER	ADDENDA DATE	DATE RECEIVED	BIDDERS INITIALED
1	11-4-19	11-4-19	
2			
3			
4			
5			

5.4 ALLOWANCES

1. Texas-New Mexico Power Gas & Power Connection & Permit \$5,000.00
2. Utility Relocation for Unknown Conflict \$10,000.00

TOTAL ALLOWANCES **\$15,000.00**

5.5 BID PRICES

- A. **TOTAL BASE BID** 3,323,690
- B. **TOTAL ALTERNATES** \$56,000.00
- C. **TOTAL ALLOWANCES** \$15,000.00
- D. **TOTAL STIPULATED PRICE** 3,394,690

00300-9

CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

UNIT PRICE
BID FORM

PART VI: SIGNATURES

6.1 By signing this Document, I agree that I have received and reviewed all Addenda and considered all costs associated with the Addenda in calculating the Total Bid Price.

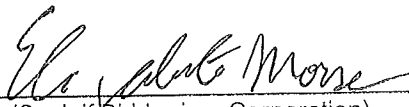
Company: R & B Group, Inc.
(Print Company Name)

Signed: 
(Authorized Signature)

By: Brian D. Morrison
(Print Name)

Title: CEO President
(Print Title)

ATTEST:


(Seal, if Bidder is a Corporation)

1213 N. Durham Dr.
(Mailing Address)

Houston, Texas 77008
(City, State and Zip Code)

1213 N. Durham Dr.
(Delivery Address)

Houston, Texas 77008
(City, State and Zip Code)

713-862-5800
(Telephone Number)

713-862-5807
(Fax Number)

bmorrison@randbgroup.com
(email Address)

00300-10

City of Friendswood

Revised: 7/10/2008

**CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**UNIT PRICE
BID FORM**

PART VII: AFFIDAVIT

All pages in offers' bid proposal containing statements, letters, etc. shall be signed by a duly authorized officer of the company, whose signature is binding on the proposal.

The undersigned offers and agrees to one (1) of the following:

- ☒ I hereby certify that I do not have outstanding debt with the City of Friendswood. Further, I agree to pay succeeding debts as they become due during this agreement.
- ☐ I hereby certify that I do have outstanding debts with the City of Friendswood and agree to pay said debts prior to execution of this agreement.
- ☐ I hereby certify that I do have outstanding debts with the City of Friendswood and agree to enter into an agreement for the payment of said debts. I further agree to pay succeeding debts as they become due.

Name of Offeror: Brian D. Morrison

Title: CEO / President

Address: 1213 N. Durham Dr.

City/State/Zip: Houston, Texas 77008

Telephone: 713-862-5800

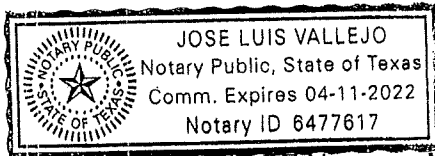
Signature: 713-862-5807

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED by me on this 14 day of November,
A. D. 2019.

Notary Public in and for Harris County, Texas.

[Signature]
Notary Public Signature

Jose Luis Vallejo
Print or Type Notary Public Name



NOTARY SEAL

My Commission Expires: 4-11-22

END OF DOCUMENT

00300-11

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 10/18/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Discussion and possible action regarding disposition of Bid Number 2019-06 2019-2020 Street Maintenance Program

Originating Department: Engineering

Degree of importance: Significant

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

The City of Friendswood opened bids for the 2019-2020 Street Maintenance Program on Wednesday, November 27th.

This is for a continuation of the City's annual street maintenance program.

The selection of streets to be repaired is guided by the pavement management program as recommended by IMS Infrastructure Management Services.

The bid was done upon a Unit Bid basis. These individual bid items will be used as a menu of sorts for work to be done until the spending cap is met. A spending cap of \$4,000,000 is set for this project.

There was one bid packet received, from Angel Brothers Enterprises, who is currently in the process of wrapping up last year's street maintenance package.

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

In the upcoming year, this program will include the replacement of an estimated 43,000 square feet of concrete streets and reclamation of up to an estimated 8 miles of asphalt roads. Work that is incidental to the overall project (such as striping and replacement of curb) will be included.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Award the contract for Bid Number 2019-06, 2019-2020 Street Maintenance Program to Angel Brothers Enterprises in an amount not to exceed \$4,000,000.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Angel Brothers Bid for ST2019 for Agenda

UNIT PRICE BID FORM

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Description of Item w/Unit Bid Price Written in Words</u>	<u>Estimated Qty.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Unit Bid Price</u>	<u>Extended Amount</u>
1	Remove Existing 6" Concrete Paving and 6" of Existing Subgrade and Replace with 6" of Cement-Stabilized Sand Subgrade, 1.1 Sacks Per Ton, and Place 6" Concrete Paving, 3,000 PSI, 5.5 Sack, Complete In Place.	42,766	SF		
@ <u>Eleven Dollars + Twenty Five Cents</u>				<u>11.25</u>	<u>481,117.50</u>
2	Remove and Replace Type I, 6" Concrete Curb, 3,000 PSI, 5.5 Sack, Complete In Place	3,500	LF		
@ <u>Eighteen Dollars + Seventy Five Cents</u>				<u>18.75</u>	<u>65,625.00</u>
3	Remove and Replace Type III, 4" Concrete Curb, 3,000 PSI, 5.5 Sack, Complete In Place	1,000	LF		
@ <u>Eighteen Dollars + Seventy Five Cents</u>				<u>18.75</u>	<u>18,750.00</u>
4	Remove Existing 6" Concrete Driveway and 6" of Existing Subgrade and Replace with 6" Cement-Stabilized Sand Subgrade, 1.1 Sack Per Ton, and Place 6" Concrete Driveway, 3,000 psi, 5.5 Sack, Complete In Place	3,000	SF		
@ <u>Eleven Dollars + Twenty Five Cents</u>				<u>11.25</u>	<u>33,750.00</u>

00300-5

UNIT PRICE BID FORM

Item No.	Description of Item w/Unit Bid Price Written in Words	Estimated Qty.	Unit	Unit Bid Price	Extended Amount
5	Remove and Replace 4" Concrete Sidewalk, 3,000 PSI, 5.5 Sac, 2" Sand Bed, Complete In Place	200	SF		
@ <u>Seven Dollars + Fifty Cents</u>				<u>7.50</u>	<u>1,500.00</u>
6	Install New 4" Concrete Sidewalk, 3,000 PSI, 5.5 Sack, 2" Sand Bed, Complete In Place	200	SF		
@ <u>Six Dollars + Twenty Five Cents</u>				<u>6.25</u>	<u>1,250.00</u>
7	Concrete Joint Rehab and Crack Seal	60,000	LF		
@ <u>Four Dollars + No Cents</u>				<u>4.00</u>	<u>240,000.00</u>
8	Remove Existing Wheel Chair Ramps and Replace with ADA Approved Wheel Chair Ramps as per Details, Complete In Place	1	EA		
@ <u>Three Thousand One Hundred Twenty Five + No Cents</u>				<u>3,125.00</u>	<u>3,125.00</u>
9	Install New ADA Approved Wheel Chair Ramps as per Details, Complete In Place	1	EA		
@ <u>Three Thousand One Hundred Twenty Five + No Cents</u>				<u>3,125.00</u>	<u>3,125.00</u>

00300-6

UNIT PRICE BID FORM

Item No.	Description of Item w/Unit Bid Price Written in Words	Estimated Qty.	Unit	Unit Bid Price	Extended Amount
10	Install Sidewalk Drain with ¼" Galvanized Diamond Plate, Complete In Place	1	EA		
@ Six Hundred Twenty Five + No Cents				625. ⁰⁰	625. ⁰⁰
11	Remove and Replace Types H-2 and B-B Inlet, Complete In Place	5	EA		
@ Two Thousand + No Cents				2,000. ⁰⁰	10,000. ⁰⁰
12	Adjust Manholes Ring and Cover, Complete In Place	12	EA		
@ Five Hundred + No Cents				500. ⁰⁰	6,000. ⁰⁰
13	Adjust Water Valve Box and Cover, Complete In Place	12	EA		
@ Three Hundred Seventy Five + No Cents				375. ⁰⁰	4,500. ⁰⁰
14	8" Full Depth Reclamation of Asphalt Roadway, Stabilmix 70/30, 2" Type D Overlay	233,904	SY		
@ Twenty Four + Seventy Five Cents				24. ⁷⁵	5,789,124. ⁰⁰

00300-7

UNIT PRICE BID FORM

Item No.	Description of Item w/Unit Bid Price Written in Words	Estimated Qty.	Unit	Unit Bid Price	Extended Amount
15	Remove Asphalt to subgrade, haul and dispose of asphalt, replace with 2" Type D, Complete in Place.	45,457	SY		
@ <u>Twenty Two & No Cents</u>				<u>22.00</u>	<u>1,000,054.00</u>
16	Subgrade Repair, remove subgrade to 6" and Replace with Cement-Stabilized Sand, Complete In Place	45,457	SY		
@ <u>Twelve & No Cents</u>				<u>12.00</u>	<u>545,484.00</u>
17	Chip Seal Surface Treatment (Refer to TxDOT Standard Specification for Construction and Maintenance of Highway, Streets and Bridges, Item # 316)	22,930	SY		
@ <u>Four & No Cents</u>				<u>4.00</u>	<u>91,720.00</u>
18	Install Double Yellow Thermoplastic Striping, Complete In Place	300	LF		
@ <u>One & No Cents</u>				<u>1.00</u>	<u>300.00</u>
19	Install Dashed Yellow Thermoplastic Striping, Complete in Place	300	LF		
@ <u>No Dollars & Sixty Five Cents</u>				<u>.65</u>	<u>195.00</u>

00300-8

UNIT PRICE BID FORM

Item No.	Description of Item w/Unit Bid Price Written in Words	Estimated Qty.	Unit	Unit Bid Price	Extended Amount
20	Install 12" White Thermoplastic Striping for Crosswalks and Stop Bars Complete in Place	300	LF		
@ Four Dollars + Fifty Cents				4.50	1,350.00
Item No.	Description of Item w/Unit Bid Price Written in Words	Estimated Qty.	Unit	Unit Bid Price	Extended Amount
21	Replacement of Loop Detector for Traffic Signal after pavement repair, Complete in Place	5	EA		
@ Six Hundred Fifty Five + No Cents				655.00	3,275.00
22	Full sodding, behind curbs and edge of pavement, Complete in Place	5000	SF		
@ One Dollar + No Cents				1.00	5,000.00
23	Hydro Seeding, Complete in Place	300	SY		
@ Six Dollars + Twenty Five Cents				6.25	1,875.00
24	Speed Bump, Staggered Set of 2	5	EA		
@ Two Hundred Dollars + No Cents				200.00	1,000.00

00300-9

UNIT PRICE BID FORM

25	Mobilization/Demobilization	3	EA	
@ Thirty Seven Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty + No Cents				37,850.00
				113,550.00

5.2 Insert a lump sum figure for each of the alternates listed in TABLE 5.2 – ALTERNATES listed below:

Alternate Number	Alternate Description	Alternate Unit Price
01210-1	Lime Stabilized subgrade in lieu of cement-stabilized subgrade, to include 6% lime, mixing, compaction, and all other necessary items. Complete In Place. <u>ADD</u> or DEDUCT	\$ 26.60 To Reclaim
01210-2	High Early Concrete in lieu of Class "A" 3,000 psi 5.5 sack Concrete, per SF, Complete in Place <u>ADD</u> or DEDUCT	\$ 3.00/SF TO concrete

All quantities for the above bid items will be determined by measurements taken in the field. All work shall be done in accordance with City of Friendswood Standard Details and Specifications.

It is the intent of the city to evaluate and prioritize each area that becomes identified for repairs prior to requesting the repairs. It is also the intent of the city to identify a sufficient amount of repairs prior to requesting mobilization by the contractor. It shall be the intent of the contractor to respond to each request for mobilization in a timely manner and perform the work as efficiently as possible with minimal inconvenience to the public. Traffic control is considered incidental to the job.

00300-10

City of Friendswood

Revised: 10/29/2019

5.3 ADDENDA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

ADDENDA NUMBER	ADDENDA DATE	DATE RECEIVED	BIDDERS INITIALED
1	11/7/2019	11/8/2019	SS
2	11/14/2019	11/18/2019	SS
3	11/20/2019	11/22/2019	SS
4			
5			

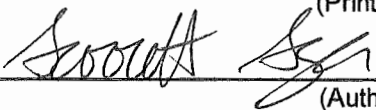
5.4 BID PRICES

A. TOTAL BASE BID 8,422,294.50

PART VI: SIGNATURES

6.1 By signing this Document, I agree that I have received and reviewed all Addenda and considered all costs associated with the Addenda in calculating the Total Bid Price.

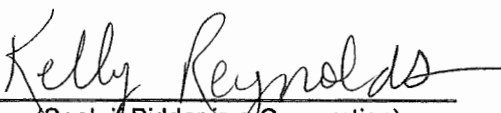
Company: Angel Brothers Enterprises, Ltd.
(Print Company Name)

Signed: 
(Authorized Signature)

By: Garrett Goza
(Print Name)

Title: Estimator/Project Manager
(Print Title)

ATTEST:


(Seal, if Bidder is a Corporation)

P. O. Box 570
(Mailing Address)

Baytown, Texas 77522
(City, State and Zip Code)

3003 Kilgore Parkway, Building A
(Delivery Address)

Baytown, Texas 77523
(City, State and Zip Code)

281-421-5721
(Telephone Number)

281-421-5796
(Fax Number)

ggoza@angelbrothers.com
(email Address)

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 10/1/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Discussion and possible action regarding reappointments to the following boards and commissions:

- Investment Committee to reappoint members Robert Bozka and Alan Rasmussen to 3 year terms expiring November 2022
- Keep Friendswood Beautiful to reappoint Tim Anderson, Patricia Steinke, Jeff Smith, Susan Stephens, Shawn Potter and Ashley Mannschreck to 3 year terms expiring November 2022
- Senior Citizens Advisory Committee to reappoint members Mona Palmer, Doris Ochoa and Charlene Mizener to 3 year terms expiring November 2022

Originating Department: City Secretary

Degree of importance: Elective

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

Investment Committee – Reappoint Robert Bozka and Alan Rasmussen to 3 year terms expiring November 2022.

Council Liaison Trish Hanks: **Keep Friendswood Beautiful Committee** – Reappoint Tim Anderson, Patricia Steinke, Jeff Smith, Susan Stephens, Shawn Potter and Ashley Mannschreck to 3 year terms expiring November 2022.

Council Liaison Robert Griffon: **Senior Citizens Advisory Committee** – Reappoint Mona Palmer, Doris Ochoa and Charlene Mizener to 3 year terms expiring November 2022.

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

Mayor Foreman recommends Council consider approving the reappointments to the above committees.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Mayor Foreman recommends Council consider approving the reappointments to the above committees.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Bozka, Robert 2019 volunteer application
2. rasmussen, alan 2019 volunteer application
3. mizener, charlene 2019 volunteer application
4. palmer, mona 2019 volunteer application
5. Ochoa, Doris 2019 volunteer application
6. anderson, tim 2019 volunteer application
7. steinke, patricia 2019 volunteer application
8. smith, jeff 2019 volunteer application
9. stephens, susan 2019 volunteer application
10. potter, shawn 2019 volunteer application
11. mannschreck, ashley



BE A FRIENDSWOOD VOLUNTEER

It is the desire and intent of City Council to encourage and support citizen participation in an advisory capacity governing the affairs of the City. Service through membership on a board, commission, or committee is a valued, important opportunity for participation in an advisory capacity. To these ends, a policy has been adopted that sets out an orderly process for citizens interested in serving as members of a City board, commission, or committee and for the City Council to oversee appointments.

THIS INFORMATION WILL BECOME PUBLIC RECORD

VOLUNTEER APPLICATION

NAME: Robert J Bozka HOME PHONE: 281-482-8771
HOME ADDRESS: 1114 Oak Park Lane WORK PHONE: 281-482-8730
EMAIL ADDRESS: robert.bozka@edwardjones.com CELL PHONE: _____
OCCUPATION: Financial Advisor
SPECIAL INTERESTS AND TALENTS: 28 years of experience as a Licensed Financial Advisor

Are you currently serving as a member of any Friendswood governmental body? No

If so, please name the body: _____

Please indicate your primary and secondary interests.

☐ ELECTION WORKER

☐	PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
☐	ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
☐	KEEP FRIENDSWOOD BEAUTIFUL COMMITTEE
☒	COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
☐	CONSTRUCTION BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
☐	INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
☐	FRIENDSWOOD DOWNTOWN ECONOMIC
☐	DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

☐	LONG-TERM PROJECTS
☐	SHORT-TERM PROJECTS
☐	DAYTIME
☐	EVENING
☐	SUMMER

☐	4 TH OF JULY STEERING COMMITTEE
☐	4 TH OF JULY VOLUNTEER
☐	SENIOR CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

LIBRARY BOARD
LIBRARY VOLUNTEER

☐	WEST RANCH MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
☐	ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE
☐	VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPT/EMS
☐	CHARTER REVIEW (AS NEEDED)

Please use the space below for additional comments.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

These questions are asked because the City Council wants to maintain balance to insure proper representation on boards and commissions.

DATE OF BIRTH: 05/23/1962

SEX: M

FRIENDSWOOD RESIDENT FOR 28 YEARS

Have you been convicted of a crime, other than minor traffic violations in the past 10 years? No

What experience do you have that may qualify you for service on a particular board or commission (i.e. license, degrees, and certificates)?

Series 7 Securities License

Series 63 Securities License

Series 66 Securities License

Texas Insurance License

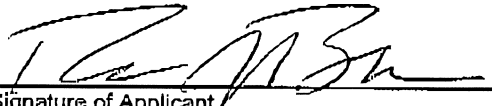
Please list any civic or community endeavors in which you have been involved: _____

Friendswood Chamber of Commerce President 1994, 1995

Rotary Club of Friendswood President 1997

I hereby affirm the information provided herein is true and correct, to the best of my knowledge. I am aware a background check may be required.

I understand that the information provided on this application may be available to the public upon request and will be kept on file for at least three years.


Signature of Applicant

10/1/2019
Date

Thank you for taking the time to complete this application.

Please return the original application to the address below:

**MELINDA WELSH
CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
910 S. FRIENDSWOOD DRIVE
FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546-4856
(281) 996-3270
FAX (281) 482-1634**

CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS INFORMATION STATEMENT AND APPLICATION

If you have ever been a member of a Friendswood Board, Committee or Commission before, please indicate the Board, Committee or Commission and appropriate dates of service.

Name of Board, Committee or Commission:

Dates of Service:

Investment Committee

Since inception of Committee

PERSONAL REFERENCES:

Please list at least two references.

NAME: Linda Thornton

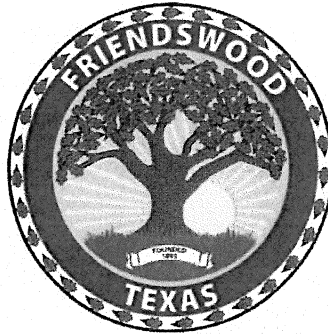
ADDRESS: 200 Stonehenge; Friendswood, TX 77546

PHONE: 281-482-7118

NAME: Lucy Woltz

ADDRESS: 2001 Audubon; League City, TX 77573

PHONE: 713-824-5659



BE A FRIENDSWOOD VOLUNTEER

It is the desire and intent of City Council to encourage and support citizen participation in an advisory capacity governing the affairs of the City. Service through membership on a board, commission, or committee is a valued, important opportunity for participation in an advisory capacity. To these ends, a policy has been adopted that sets out an orderly process for citizens interested in serving as members of a City board, commission, or committee and for the City Council to oversee appointments.

THIS INFORMATION WILL BECOME PUBLIC RECORD

VOLUNTEER APPLICATION

NAME: Allan Rasmussen HOME PHONE: 281-455-1732
HOME ADDRESS: 1808 Streamside Dr WORK PHONE: 281-996-4900
EMAIL ADDRESS: arasmussen@htbna.com CELL PHONE: 281-455-1732
OCCUPATION: Banker

SPECIAL INTERESTS AND TALENTS: finances and investments

Are you currently serving as a member of any Friendswood governmental body? Yes

If so, please name the body: Investment Committee

AREAS OF INTEREST

Please indicate your primary and secondary interests.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

- ELECTION WORKER

PLANNING & PRESERVATION

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| ☐ | PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION |
| ☐ | ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS |
| ☐ | KEEP FRIENDSWOOD BEAUTIFUL COMMITTEE |
| ☐ | COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT |
| ☐ | CONSTRUCTION BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS |
| ☒ | INVESTMENT COMMITTEE |
| ☐ | FRIENDSWOOD DOWNTOWN ECONOMIC |
| ☐ | DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION |

I AM AVAILABLE FOR

- 
- LONG-TERM PROJECTS
SHORT-TERM PROJECTS
DAYTIME
EVENING
SUMMER

RECREATION

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| ☐ | 4 TH OF JULY STEERING COMMITTEE |
| ☐ | 4 TH OF JULY VOLUNTEER |
| ☐ | SENIOR CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE |

EDUCATION

- LIBRARY BOARD
LIBRARY VOLUNTEER

SPECIAL COMMITTEES AS CALLED

OTHER

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ☐ | WEST RANCH MANAGEMENT DISTRICT |
| ☐ | ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE |
| ☐ | VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPT/EMS |
| ☐ | CHARTER REVIEW (AS NEEDED) |

Please use the space below for additional comments.

I have been serving on the City Investment Committee for many years. It has been an enjoyable experience and a tremendous education. I would be honored to continue to serve.

These questions are asked because the City Council wants to maintain balance to insure proper representation on boards and commissions.

DATE OF BIRTH: 09/28/1975

SEX: Male

FRIENDSWOOD RESIDENT FOR 15 years YEARS

Have you been convicted of a crime, other than minor traffic violations in the past 10 years? No

What experience do you have that may qualify you for service on a particular board or commission (i.e. license, degrees, and certificates)?

20 years in the banking industry; Degrees include BBA from Texas A&M University and MBA (Finance) from University of Houston-Clear Lake

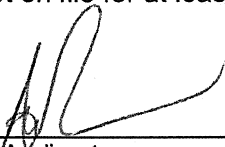
Please list any civic or community endeavors in which you have been involved: Chairman of the Friendswood

Chamber of Commerce, President of Friendswood Rotary, and President of the Friendswood ISD Education Foundation, among others, including

Friendswood Little League Board of Directors, Friendswood Farm and Vine event, and the Friends of Friendswood Downtown Association

I hereby affirm the information provided herein is true and correct, to the best of my knowledge. I am aware a background check may be required.

I understand that the information provided on this application may be available to the public upon request and will be kept on file for at least three years.



Signature of Applicant

8/20/19

Date

Thank you for taking the time to complete this application.

Please return the original application to the address below:

**MELINDA WELSH
CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
910 S. FRIENDSWOOD DRIVE
FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546-4856
(281) 996-3270
FAX (281) 482-1634**

CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

INFORMATION STATEMENT AND APPLICATION

If you have ever been a member of a Friendswood Board, Committee or Commission before, please indicate the Board, Committee or Commission and appropriate dates of service.

Name of Board, Committee or Commission:

Dates of Service:

Investment Committee

2004-Present

PERSONAL REFERENCES:

Please list at least two references.

NAME: Sally Branson

ADDRESS: 411 Fallow Lane, Friendswood

PHONE: 281-686-6712

NAME: Kim Brizendine

ADDRESS: 304 Terra Nova Ct, Friendswood

PHONE: 281-639-9190



BE A FRIENDSWOOD VOLUNTEER

It is the desire and intent of City Council to encourage and support citizen participation in an advisory capacity governing the affairs of the City. Service through membership on a board, commission, or committee is a valued, important opportunity for participation in an advisory capacity. To these ends, a policy has been adopted that sets out an orderly process for citizens interested in serving as members of a City board, commission, or committee and for the City Council to oversee appointments.

THIS INFORMATION WILL BECOME PUBLIC RECORD

VOLUNTEER APPLICATION

NAME: Charlene Mizener HOME PHONE: Friendswood, 281 775 46
HOME ADDRESS: 555 N. Friendswood Dr # 2103 WORK PHONE: 903
EMAIL ADDRESS: mizenerjc@icloud.com CELL PHONE: 903-539-0324
OCCUPATION: Retired teacher + librarian

SPECIAL INTERESTS AND TALENTS: Reading - Gardening - Flower
arranging - Sewing

Are you currently serving as a member of any Friendswood governmental body? yes - alternate

If so, please name the body: Friendswood Senior Citizens Advisory Board

AREAS OF INTEREST

Please indicate your primary and secondary interests.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

☐ ELECTION WORKER

PLANNING & PRESERVATION

- ☐ PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
- ☐ ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
- ☐ KEEP FRIENDSWOOD BEAUTIFUL COMMITTEE
- ☐ COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ CONSTRUCTION BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
- ☐ INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
- ☐ FRIENDSWOOD DOWNTOWN ECONOMIC
- ☐ DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

I AM AVAILABLE FOR

- ☐ LONG-TERM PROJECTS
- ☒ SHORT-TERM PROJECTS
- ☐ DAYTIME
- ☐ EVENING
- ☐ SUMMER

RECREATION

- ☐ 4TH OF JULY STEERING COMMITTEE
- ☐ 4TH OF JULY VOLUNTEER
- ☒ SENIOR CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

EDUCATION

- ☐ LIBRARY BOARD
- ☐ LIBRARY VOLUNTEER

SPECIAL COMMITTEES AS CALLED

OTHER

- ☐ WEST RANCH MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
- ☐ ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- ☐ VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPT/EMS
- ☐ CHARTER REVIEW (AS NEEDED)

Please use the space below for additional comments.

member of Friendswood Heritage Gardens
member of The Harbor - Church on 528

These questions are asked because the City Council wants to maintain balance to insure proper representation on boards and commissions.

DATE OF BIRTH: 05-23-1938
SEX: F
FRIENDSWOOD RESIDENT FOR 3½ YEARS

Have you been convicted of a crime, other than minor traffic violations in the past 10 years? NO

What experience do you have that may qualify you for service on a particular board or commission (i.e. license, degrees, and certificates)?

I was a local, zone, district and state officer for
Texas Garden Clubs.
38 years in the public schools, retired teacher and
librarian. Member of Tyler area citizens - served as
a volunteer for 15 years and Sec. of Board.

Please list any civic or community endeavors in which you have been involved:

Member of recent committee dealing with
upcoming bond issue and vote.

I hereby affirm the information provided herein is true and correct, to the best of my knowledge. I am aware a background check may be required.

I understand that the information provided on this application may be available to the public upon request and will be kept on file for at least three years.

Charles Meyer
Signature of Applicant

08-12-2019
Date

Thank you for taking the time to complete this application.

Please return the original application to the address below:

MELINDA WELSH
CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
910 S. FRIENDSWOOD DRIVE
FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546-4856
(281) 996-3270
FAX (281) 482-1634

CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

INFORMATION STATEMENT AND APPLICATION

If you have ever been a member of a Friendswood Board, Committee or Commission before, please indicate the Board, Committee or Commission and appropriate dates of service.

Name of Board, Committee or Commission:

Dates of Service:

PERSONAL REFERENCES:

Please list at least two references.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PHONE: _____

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PHONE: _____



BE A FRIENDSWOOD VOLUNTEER

It is the desire and intent of City Council to encourage and support citizen participation in an advisory capacity governing the affairs of the City. Service through membership on a board, commission, or committee is a valued, important opportunity for participation in an advisory capacity. To these ends, a policy has been adopted that sets out an orderly process for citizens interested in serving as members of a City board, commission, or committee and for the City Council to oversee appointments.

THIS INFORMATION WILL BECOME PUBLIC RECORD

VOLUNTEER APPLICATION

NAME: Mona Palmer HOME PHONE: —

HOME ADDRESS: 111 Annette Friendswood WORK PHONE: —
77546

EMAIL ADDRESS: monap1@peoplepc.com CELL PHONE: 832-666-4131

OCCUPATION: Retired office manager, English teacher and
librarian

SPECIAL INTERESTS AND TALENTS: Volunteer work, especially meeting the
public and using my leadership, administrative and organi-
zational skills and experience.

Are you currently serving as a member of any Friendswood governmental body? No

If so, please name the body: _____

AREAS OF INTEREST

Please indicate your primary and secondary interests.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

☐ ELECTION WORKER

PLANNING & PRESERVATION

- ☐ PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
- ☐ ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
- ☐ KEEP FRIENDSWOOD BEAUTIFUL COMMITTEE
- ☐ COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ CONSTRUCTION BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
- ☐ INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
- ☐ FRIENDSWOOD DOWNTOWN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

I AM AVAILABLE FOR

- ☒ LONG-TERM PROJECTS
- ☒ SHORT-TERM PROJECTS
- ☒ DAYTIME
- ☒ EVENING
- ☒ SUMMER

RECREATION

- ☐ 4TH OF JULY STEERING COMMITTEE
- ☐ 4TH OF JULY VOLUNTEER
- ☒ SENIOR CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

EDUCATION

- ☒ LIBRARY BOARD (Friends of the Library)
- ☒ LIBRARY VOLUNTEER (Special Events Committees)

SPECIAL COMMITTEES AS CALLED

Possibly

OTHER

- ☐ WEST RANCH MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
- ☐ ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- ☐ VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPT/EMS
- ☐ CHARTER REVIEW (AS NEEDED)

Please use the space below for additional comments.

- ★ Beta Sigma Phi - held all offices and chaired all committees at chapter level and active in Secretary of BSP City Council in Dallas.
- ★ Various positions of teaching and leadership on numerous church committees and projects
- ★ Named City wide Dallas Blood Drive Corporate Coordinator and received national recognition for the blood drive program I initiated and initiated at Frisco-Lay Headquarters
- ★ Volunteered at SPCA of Texas (Dallas) - assisted the Volunteer Coordinator with various office duties and especially in fundraising.
- ★ Since retiring I have been active with the Friendswood library and the senior activity program where I am frequently asked to help in the office. As a Senior Activity Program Advisory Board member, I also attend Chamber of Commerce functions and activities to raise awareness of the SAP in the Friendswood community.

These questions are asked because the City Council wants to maintain balance to insure proper representation on boards and commissions.

DATE OF BIRTH: 10/28/1945
SEX: Female
FRIENDSWOOD RESIDENT FOR 21 YEARS

Have you been convicted of a crime, other than minor traffic violations in the past 10 years? Never

What experience do you have that may qualify you for service on a particular board or commission (i.e. license, degrees, and certificates)?

*Bachelor of Arts and Library certification (English teacher and librarian)
29 years experience with Frith-Lay Inc. (17 years in Finance
Dept. and 12 years as office manager of Gulf Coast Zone
Distribution Center)*

Please list any civic or community endeavors in which you have been involved:

(Please refer back to Page 2)

I hereby affirm the information provided herein is true and correct, to the best of my knowledge. I am aware a background check may be required.

I understand that the information provided on this application may be available to the public upon request and will be kept on file for at least three years.

Mona Palmer
Signature of Applicant

August 16, 2019
Date

Thank you for taking the time to complete this application.

Please return the original application to the address below:

MELINDA WELSH
CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
910 S. FRIENDSWOOD DRIVE
FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546-4856
(281) 996-3270
FAX (281) 482-1634

CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

INFORMATION STATEMENT AND APPLICATION

If you have ever been a member of a Friendswood Board, Committee or Commission before, please indicate the Board, Committee or Commission and appropriate dates of service.

Name of Board, Committee or Commission:

Dates of Service:

Sn. Activity Program Advisory Committee
Friends of the Friendswood Library
FOL Special Events Committee

2016 - Present
2011 - Present
Committee formed in 2019

PERSONAL REFERENCES:

Please list at least two references.

NAME: Linda Richard
ADDRESS: 303 Winding Way Dr. Friendswood, 77546
PHONE: 281-808-9347

NAME: Nancy Mastrofrancesco
ADDRESS: 420 J Meadow Bend Dr - Friendswood 77546
PHONE: 832-444-7508

Fax 281-482-1634



BE A FRIENDSWOOD VOLUNTEER

It is the desire and intent of City Council to encourage and support citizen participation in an advisory capacity governing the affairs of the City. Service through membership on a board, commission, or committee is a valued, important opportunity for participation in an advisory capacity. To these ends, a policy has been adopted that sets out an orderly process for citizens interested in serving as members of a City board, commission, or committee and for the City Council to oversee appointments.

THIS INFORMATION WILL BECOME PUBLIC RECORD

VOLUNTEER APPLICATION

NAME: Doris Ann Ochoa HOME PHONE: —
HOME ADDRESS: 1002 Tall Pines Pr. WORK PHONE: —
EMAIL ADDRESS: utochoamom@yahoo.com CELL PHONE: 832-338-3482
OCCUPATION: Retired Educator
SPECIAL INTERESTS AND TALENTS: Reading

Are you currently serving as a member of any Friendswood governmental body? yes

If so, please name the body: Friendswood Sr. Center Board

These questions are asked because the City Council wants to maintain balance to insure proper representation on boards and commissions.

DATE OF BIRTH: 5-2-51

SEX: F

FRIENDSWOOD RESIDENT FOR 5 YEARS

Have you been convicted of a crime, other than minor traffic violations in the past 10 years? NO

What experience do you have that may qualify you for service on a particular board or commission (i.e. license, degrees, and certificates)?

Teaching certificate

Please list any civic or community endeavors in which you have been involved: PTO, Booster Club, Catholic Daughters of America

I hereby affirm the information provided herein is true and correct, to the best of my knowledge. I am aware a background check may be required.

I understand that the information provided on this application may be available to the public upon request and will be kept on file for at least three years.

Walis A. Ochoa

Signature of Applicant

8-19-19

Date

Thank you for taking the time to complete this application.

Please return the original application to the address below:

MELINDA WELSH
CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
910 S. FRIENDSWOOD DRIVE
FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546-4856
(281) 996-3270
FAX (281) 482-1634

CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

INFORMATION STATEMENT AND APPLICATION

If you have ever been a member of a Friendswood Board, Committee or Commission before, please indicate the Board, Committee or Commission and appropriate dates of service.

Name of Board, Committee or Commission:

Dates of Service:

Sr. Center Advisory

2017 - 2019

PERSONAL REFERENCES:

Please list at least two references.

NAME: Jamie Eubanks

ADDRESS: 1002 Tall Pines Dr

PHONE: 832-338-3482

NAME: Susan Duke

ADDRESS: P.O. Box 42 Louise, TX 77455

PHONE: 979-578-1172

AREAS OF INTEREST

Please indicate your primary and secondary interests.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

☐ ELECTION WORKER

PLANNING & PRESERVATION

- ☐ PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
☐ ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
☐ KEEP FRIENDSWOOD BEAUTIFUL COMMITTEE
☐ COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
☐ CONSTRUCTION BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
☐ INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
☐ FRIENDSWOOD DOWNTOWN ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

I AM AVAILABLE FOR

- ☐ LONG-TERM PROJECTS
☐ SHORT-TERM PROJECTS
☐ DAYTIME
☐ EVENING
☐ SUMMER

RECREATION

- ☐ 4TH OF JULY STEERING COMMITTEE
☐ 4TH OF JULY VOLUNTEER
☒ SENIOR CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

EDUCATION

- ☐ LIBRARY BOARD
☒ LIBRARY VOLUNTEER

SPECIAL COMMITTEES AS CALLED**OTHER**

- ☐ WEST RANCH MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
☐ ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE
☐ VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPT/EMS
☐ CHARTER REVIEW (AS NEEDED)

Please use the space below for additional comments.



BE A FRIENDSWOOD VOLUNTEER

It is the desire and intent of City Council to encourage and support citizen participation in an advisory capacity governing the affairs of the City. Service through membership on a board, commission, or committee is a valued, important opportunity for participation in an advisory capacity. To these ends, a policy has been adopted that sets out an orderly process for citizens interested in serving as members of a City board, commission, or committee and for the City Council to oversee appointments.

THIS INFORMATION WILL BECOME PUBLIC RECORD

VOLUNTEER APPLICATION

NAME: TIM ANDERSON HOME PHONE: _____
HOME ADDRESS: 200 TRAIL BEND LANE, FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546 WORK PHONE: 713-865-9702
EMAIL ADDRESS: TIM.ANDERSON@NYCENT.COM CELL PHONE: 713-854-7488
OCCUPATION: ENGINEER

SPECIAL INTERESTS AND TALENTS: GARDENING, WOODWORKING, FAMILY TIME

Are you currently serving as a member of any Friendswood governmental body? YES

If so, please name the body: KFB ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE

AREAS OF INTEREST

Please indicate your primary and secondary interests.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

☐ ELECTION WORKER

PLANNING & PRESERVATION

- ☐ PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
- ☐ ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
- ☒ KEEP FRIENDSWOOD BEAUTIFUL COMMITTEE
- ☐ COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ CONSTRUCTION BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
- ☐ INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
- ☐ FRIENDSWOOD DOWNTOWN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

I AM AVAILABLE FOR

- ☐ LONG-TERM PROJECTS
- ☐ SHORT-TERM PROJECTS
- ☐ DAYTIME
- ☐ EVENING
- ☐ SUMMER

RECREATION

- ☐ 4TH OF JULY STEERING COMMITTEE
- ☐ 4TH OF JULY VOLUNTEER
- ☐ SENIOR CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

EDUCATION

- ☐ LIBRARY BOARD
- ☐ LIBRARY VOLUNTEER

SPECIAL COMMITTEES AS CALLED

OTHER

- ☐ WEST RANCH MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
- ☐ ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- ☐ VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPT/EMS
- ☐ CHARTER REVIEW (AS NEEDED)

Please use the space below for additional comments.

I AM CURRENTLY A MEMBER OF KFB AND MY TERM EXPIRES IN
NOVEMBER OF 2019. I WOULD LIKE TO CONTINUE MY DUTIES
WITH KFB FOR THE NEXT TERM.

These questions are asked because the City Council wants to maintain balance to insure proper representation on boards and commissions.

DATE OF BIRTH: 02/25/1960
SEX: MALE
FRIENDSWOOD RESIDENT FOR 16 YEARS

Have you been convicted of a crime, other than minor traffic violations in the past 10 years? NO

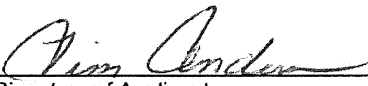
What experience do you have that may qualify you for service on a particular board or commission (i.e. license, degrees, and certificates)?

B.S. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING, EIT

Please list any civic or community endeavors in which you have been involved: KFB EVENTS SUCH
AS FALL + SPRING HAUL, MOVIES IN THE PARK, SANTA IN THE PARK,
HIGHWAY CLEANUP, FRIENDS OF DOWNTOWN ICE CREAM SOCIAL, TRICK
GIVEAWAY

I hereby affirm the information provided herein is true and correct, to the best of my knowledge. I am aware a background check may be required.

I understand that the information provided on this application may be available to the public upon request and will be kept on file for at least three years.


Signature of Applicant

04/03/2019
Date

Thank you for taking the time to complete this application.

Please return the original application to the address below:

MELINDA WELSH
CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
910 S. FRIENDSWOOD DRIVE
FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546-4856
(281) 996-3270
FAX (281) 482-1634

CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

INFORMATION STATEMENT AND APPLICATION

If you have ever been a member of a Friendswood Board, Committee or Commission before, please indicate the Board, Committee or Commission and appropriate dates of service.

Name of Board, Committee or Commission:

Dates of Service:

KFB ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE

2016 - Present

PERSONAL REFERENCES:

Please list at least two references.

NAME: CHRIS CHISM

ADDRESS: 1010 KNOLL BRIDGE LN. FRIENDSWOOD, TX

PHONE: 832-569-2175

NAME: JOEL HERBERT

ADDRESS: 610 W SHADOWNWOOD AVE FRIENDSWOOD, TX

PHONE: 281-541-2769



BE A FRIENDSWOOD VOLUNTEER

It is the desire and intent of City Council to encourage and support citizen participation in an advisory capacity governing the affairs of the City. Service through membership on a board, commission, or committee is a valued, important opportunity for participation in an advisory capacity. To these ends, a policy has been adopted that sets out an orderly process for citizens interested in serving as members of a City board, commission, or committee and for the City Council to oversee appointments.

THIS INFORMATION WILL BECOME PUBLIC RECORD

VOLUNTEER APPLICATION

NAME: Patkeicia Steinke HOME PHONE: none
HOME ADDRESS: 802 W. Castlewood Ave. WORK PHONE: _____
EMAIL ADDRESS: steinkedavid1961@gmail.com CELL PHONE: 281-610-6478
OCCUPATION: Biology professor

SPECIAL INTERESTS AND TALENTS: gardening with native plants, scuba diving, snow skiing

Are you currently serving as a member of any Friendswood governmental body? no

If so, please name the body: _____

AREAS OF INTEREST

Please indicate your primary and secondary interests.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

☐ ELECTION WORKER

PLANNING & PRESERVATION

☐	PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
☐	ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
☒	KEEP FRIENDSWOOD BEAUTIFUL COMMITTEE
☐	COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
☐	CONSTRUCTION BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
☐	INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
☐	FRIENDSWOOD DOWNTOWN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

I AM AVAILABLE FOR

LONG-TERM PROJECTS
SHORT-TERM PROJECTS
DAYTIME
EVENING
SUMMER

RECREATION

☐	4 TH OF JULY STEERING COMMITTEE
☐	4 TH OF JULY VOLUNTEER
☐	SENIOR CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

EDUCATION

LIBRARY BOARD
LIBRARY VOLUNTEER

SPECIAL COMMITTEES AS CALLED

OTHER

☐	WEST RANCH MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
☐	ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE
☐	VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPT/EMS
☐	CHARTER REVIEW (AS NEEDED)

Please use the space below for additional comments.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

These questions are asked because the City Council wants to maintain balance to insure proper representation on boards and commissions.

DATE OF BIRTH: 11/09/1962

SEX: female

FRIENDSWOOD RESIDENT FOR 20 YEARS

Have you been convicted of a crime, other than minor traffic violations in the past 10 years? no

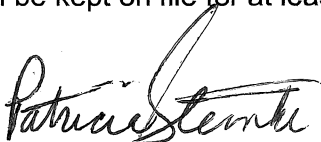
What experience do you have that may qualify you for service on a particular board or commission (i.e. license, degrees, and certificates)?

My interest in gardening and biology make me a good candidate for the KFB committee.

Please list any civic or community endeavors in which you have been involved: I have been on KFB for 15 years.

I hereby affirm the information provided herein is true and correct, to the best of my knowledge. I am aware a background check may be required.

I understand that the information provided on this application may be available to the public upon request and will be kept on file for at least three years.



Signature of Applicant

08/09/2019

Date

Thank you for taking the time to complete this application.

Please return the original application to the address below:

**MELINDA WELSH
CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
910 S. FRIENDSWOOD DRIVE
FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546-4856
(281) 996-3270
FAX (281) 482-1634**

CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

INFORMATION STATEMENT AND APPLICATION

If you have ever been a member of a Friendswood Board, Committee or Commission before, please indicate the Board, Committee or Commission and appropriate dates of service.

Name of Board, Committee or Commission:

Dates of Service:

Keep Friendswood Beautiful

2004-2019

PERSONAL REFERENCES:

Please list at least two references.

NAME: William Genoa

ADDRESS: 804 Castlewood Ave, Friendswood

PHONE: 28-482-6562

NAME: Kathy Evans

ADDRESS: 1112 Tall Pines, Friendswood

PHONE: 713-865-0008



BE A FRIENDSWOOD VOLUNTEER

It is the desire and intent of City Council to encourage and support citizen participation in an advisory capacity governing the affairs of the City. Service through membership on a board, commission, or committee is a valued, important opportunity for participation in an advisory capacity. To these ends, a policy has been adopted that sets out an orderly process for citizens interested in serving as members of a City board, commission, or committee and for the City Council to oversee appointments.

THIS INFORMATION WILL BECOME PUBLIC RECORD

VOLUNTEER APPLICATION

NAME: Jeff Smith HOME PHONE: _____
HOME ADDRESS: 1806 N. Mission Circle WORK PHONE: _____
EMAIL ADDRESS: JeffSmith30@comcast.net CELL PHONE: 713-206-2838
OCCUPATION: Retired Fire chief

SPECIAL INTERESTS AND TALENTS: Working knowledge of all aspects of
city Government and operations. 2 time C.A.T.

Are you currently serving as a member of any Friendswood governmental body? yes

If so, please name the body: KFB, FVFB

AREAS OF INTEREST

Please indicate your primary and secondary interests.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

☐ ELECTION WORKER

PLANNING & PRESERVATION

- ☐ PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
- ☐ ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
- ☒ KEEP FRIENDSWOOD BEAUTIFUL COMMITTEE
- ☐ COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ CONSTRUCTION BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
- ☐ INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
- ☐ FRIENDSWOOD DOWNTOWN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

I AM AVAILABLE FOR

- ☒ LONG-TERM PROJECTS
- ☒ SHORT-TERM PROJECTS
- ☒ DAYTIME
- ☒ EVENING
- ☒ SUMMER

RECREATION

- ☐ 4TH OF JULY STEERING COMMITTEE
- ☐ 4TH OF JULY VOLUNTEER
- ☐ SENIOR CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

EDUCATION

- ☐ LIBRARY BOARD
- ☐ LIBRARY VOLUNTEER

SPECIAL COMMITTEES AS CALLED

CAT

OTHER

- ☐ WEST RANCH MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
- ☐ ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- ☒ VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPT/EMS
- ☐ CHARTER REVIEW (AS NEEDED)

Please use the space below for additional comments.

FFFD member since 1982, Holding Fire chief for 8 years
 asst. Fire chief 7 years, currently V.P. and Battalion
 chief.

Worked city of Galveston, Fire Dept 30 years. Retired
 as Fire Chief, working on special events committees,
 and Fleet. Secret service point of contact for city,
 for dignitary actions. Resume' available.

These questions are asked because the City Council wants to maintain balance to insure proper representation on boards and commissions.

DATE OF BIRTH: 10-31-61

SEX: M

FRIENDSWOOD RESIDENT FOR 37 YEARS

Have you been convicted of a crime, other than minor traffic violations in the past 10 years? NO

What experience do you have that may qualify you for service on a particular board or commission (i.e. license, degrees, and certificates)?

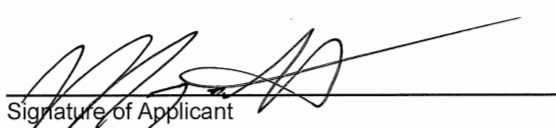
assisted parks department of Galveston throughout years
as command sergeant of FFD and current KPB.

Please list any civic or community endeavors in which you have been involved:

FVFD since 1982, youth sports coach, Lighthouse Charity
Team, youth group leader at The Harbor Church. ect.

I hereby affirm the information provided herein is true and correct, to the best of my knowledge. I am aware a background check may be required.

I understand that the information provided on this application may be available to the public upon request and will be kept on file for at least three years.


Signature of Applicant

Oct 23, 2019
Date

Thank you for taking the time to complete this application.

Please return the original application to the address below:

MELINDA WELSH
CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
910 S. FRIENDSWOOD DRIVE
FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546-4856
(281) 996-3270
FAX (281) 482-1634

CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

INFORMATION STATEMENT AND APPLICATION

If you have ever been a member of a Friendswood Board, Committee or Commission before, please indicate the Board, Committee or Commission and appropriate dates of service.

Name of Board, Committee or Commission:

Dates of Service:

KFB

Current

PERSONAL REFERENCES:

Please list at least two references.

NAME: Ron Cox

ADDRESS: _____

PHONE: on File

NAME: Roger Roecker

ADDRESS: _____

PHONE: on File



BE A FRIENDSWOOD VOLUNTEER

It is the desire and intent of City Council to encourage and support citizen participation in an advisory capacity governing the affairs of the City. Service through membership on a board, commission, or committee is a valued, important opportunity for participation in an advisory capacity. To these ends, a policy has been adopted that sets out an orderly process for citizens interested in serving as members of a City board, commission, or committee and for the City Council to oversee appointments.

THIS INFORMATION WILL BECOME PUBLIC RECORD

VOLUNTEER APPLICATION

NAME: Susan Stephens HOME PHONE: 8325694657
HOME ADDRESS: 201 Timber Grove Pl WORK PHONE: _____
EMAIL ADDRESS: susanMstephens@comcast.net CELL PHONE: 8326719007
OCCUPATION: retired

SPECIAL INTERESTS AND TALENTS: gardening, reading, traveling

Are you currently serving as a member of any Friendswood governmental body? yes

If so, please name the body: Keep Friendswood Beautiful

AREAS OF INTEREST

Please indicate your primary and secondary interests.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

- ELECTION WORKER

PLANNING & PRESERVATION

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| ☐ | PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION |
| ☐ | ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS |
| ☒ | KEEP FRIENDSWOOD BEAUTIFUL COMMITTEE |
| ☐ | COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT |
| ☐ | CONSTRUCTION BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS |
| ☐ | INVESTMENT COMMITTEE |
| ☐ | FRIENDSWOOD DOWNTOWN ECONOMIC |
| ☐ | DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION |

I AM AVAILABLE FOR

- LONG-TERM PROJECTS
SHORT-TERM PROJECTS
DAYTIME
EVENING
SUMMER

RECREATION

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| ☐ | 4 TH OF JULY STEERING COMMITTEE |
| ☐ | 4 TH OF JULY VOLUNTEER |
| ☐ | SENIOR CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE |

EDUCATION

- LIBRARY BOARD
LIBRARY VOLUNTEER

SPECIAL COMMITTEES AS CALLED

OTHER

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ☐ | WEST RANCH MANAGEMENT DISTRICT |
| ☐ | ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE |
| ☐ | VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPT/EMS |
| ☐ | CHARTER REVIEW (AS NEEDED) |

Please use the space below for additional comments.

[illegible]

These questions are asked because the City Council wants to maintain balance to insure proper representation on boards and commissions.

DATE OF BIRTH: 05/27/1960

SEX: F

FRIENDSWOOD RESIDENT FOR 15 YEARS

Have you been convicted of a crime, other than minor traffic violations in the past 10 years? no

What experience do you have that may qualify you for service on a particular board or commission (i.e. license, degrees, and certificates)?

30 years of service to communities of Carrollton TX, Plano TX and Friendswood TX as Girl Scout Leader (2 troops) for 9 years, Girl Scout Service Unit Manager, Registrar, & Leadership Trainer,

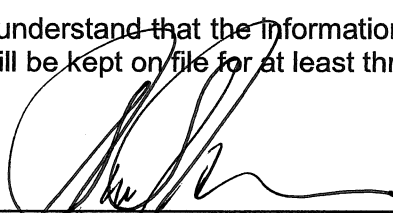
FHS Band Booster Board Member & Treasurer, FHS Wranglerette Parent Volunteer, PTO volunteer(all schools), church volunteer(3 churches), Keep Friendswood Beautiful Board Member for 9 years,

BBA in Marketing/ SHSU

Please list any civic or community endeavors in which you have been involved: see above

I hereby affirm the information provided herein is true and correct, to the best of my knowledge. I am aware a background check may be required.

I understand that the information provided on this application may be available to the public upon request and will be kept on file for at least three years.



Signature of Applicant

09/05/2019

Date

Thank you for taking the time to complete this application.

Please return the original application to the address below:

**MELINDA WELSH
CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
910 S. FRIENDSWOOD DRIVE
FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546-4856
(281) 996-3270
FAX (281) 482-1634**

CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

INFORMATION STATEMENT AND APPLICATION

If you have ever been a member of a Friendswood Board, Committee or Commission before, please indicate the Board, Committee or Commission and appropriate dates of service.

Name of Board, Committee or Commission:

Dates of Service:

KFB

2010-present

PERSONAL REFERENCES:

Please list at least two references.

NAME: Erin Steele

ADDRESS: 2424 Golfcrest, Pearland 77581

PHONE: 281-481-1529

NAME: Nancy Tompkins

ADDRESS: 4615 Brookwren, Pearland 77584

PHONE: 281-412-9764



BE A FRIENDSWOOD VOLUNTEER

It is the desire and intent of City Council to encourage and support citizen participation in an advisory capacity governing the affairs of the City. Service through membership on a board, commission, or committee is a valued, important opportunity for participation in an advisory capacity. To these ends, a policy has been adopted that sets out an orderly process for citizens interested in serving as members of a City board, commission, or committee and for the City Council to oversee appointments.

THIS INFORMATION WILL BECOME PUBLIC RECORD

VOLUNTEER APPLICATION

NAME: Shawn Potter HOME PHONE: 281-235-2967
HOME ADDRESS: 2229 Pleasant Hill Dr WORK PHONE: _____
EMAIL ADDRESS: shawnpotter@yahoo.com CELL PHONE: 281-235-2967
OCCUPATION: Flight Attendant

SPECIAL INTERESTS AND TALENTS: working with people, environment and education

Are you currently serving as a member of any Friendswood governmental body? Yes

If so, please name the body: Keep Friendswood Beautiful

AREAS OF INTEREST

Please indicate your primary and secondary interests.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

 ELECTION WORKER

PLANNING & PRESERVATION

☐	PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
☐	ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
☒	KEEP FRIENDSWOOD BEAUTIFUL COMMITTEE
☐	COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
☐	CONSTRUCTION BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
☐	INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
☐	FRIENDSWOOD DOWNTOWN ECONOMIC
☐	DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

I AM AVAILABLE FOR

LONG-TERM PROJECTS
SHORT-TERM PROJECTS
DAYTIME
EVENING
SUMMER

RECREATION

☐	4 TH OF JULY STEERING COMMITTEE
☐	4 TH OF JULY VOLUNTEER
☐	SENIOR CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

EDUCATION

LIBRARY BOARD
LIBRARY VOLUNTEER

SPECIAL COMMITTEES AS CALLED

OTHER

☐	WEST RANCH MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
☐	ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE
☐	VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPT/EMS
☐	CHARTER REVIEW (AS NEEDED)

Please use the space below for additional comments.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

These questions are asked because the City Council wants to maintain balance to insure proper representation on boards and commissions.

DATE OF BIRTH: 12/23/1957

SEX: female

FRIENDSWOOD RESIDENT FOR 22 YEARS

Have you been convicted of a crime, other than minor traffic violations in the past 10 years? No

What experience do you have that may qualify you for service on a particular board or commission (i.e. license, degrees, and certificates)?

Currently serving on the Keep Friendswood Beautiful Board as a member in good standing.

Please list any civic or community endeavors in which you have been involved: FISD Education Foundation
Chamber of Commerce - Mary Queen parish

I hereby affirm the information provided herein is true and correct, to the best of my knowledge. I am aware a background check may be required.

I understand that the information provided on this application may be available to the public upon request and will be kept on file for at least three years.

Shawn Potter

9/25/2019

Signature of Applicant

Date

Thank you for taking the time to complete this application.

Please return the original application to the address below:

MELINDA WELSH
CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
910 S. FRIENDSWOOD DRIVE
FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546-4856
(281) 996-3270
FAX (281) 482-1634

CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

INFORMATION STATEMENT AND APPLICATION

If you have ever been a member of a Friendswood Board, Committee or Commission before, please indicate the Board, Committee or Commission and appropriate dates of service.

Name of Board, Committee or Commission:

Dates of Service:

PERSONAL REFERENCES:

Please list at least two references.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PHONE: _____

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PHONE: _____

CC: M & CC

James Toney, P & R



BE A FRIENDSWOOD VOLUNTEER

It is the desire and intent of City Council to encourage and support citizen participation in an advisory capacity governing the affairs of the City. Service through membership on a board, commission, or committee is a valued, important opportunity for participation in an advisory capacity. To these ends, a policy has been adopted that sets out an orderly process for citizens interested in serving as members of a City board, commission, or committee and for the City Council to oversee appointments.

THIS INFORMATION WILL BECOME PUBLIC RECORD

VOLUNTEER APPLICATION

NAME: Ashley Mannschreck HOME PHONE: 713 417 6646
HOME ADDRESS: 1046 Bolivar Point Ln WORK PHONE: 281 877 3327
EMAIL ADDRESS: mann,ashley.15@gmail.com CELL PHONE: 713 417 6646
OCCUPATION: attorney

SPECIAL INTERESTS AND TALENTS: I like to spend time with my kids, cook, read, & plan parties.

Are you currently serving as a member of any Friendswood governmental body? no

If so, please name the body: _____

AREAS OF INTEREST

Please indicate your primary and secondary interests.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

_____ ELECTION WORKER

PLANNING & PRESERVATION

	PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
	ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
☒	KEEP FRIENDSWOOD BEAUTIFUL COMMITTEE
	COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
	CONSTRUCTION BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT & APPEALS
	INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
	FRIENDSWOOD DOWNTOWN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

I AM AVAILABLE FOR

LONG-TERM PROJECTS
SHORT-TERM PROJECTS
DAYTIME
EVENING
SUMMER

RECREATION

_____ 4TH OF JULY STEERING COMMITTEE
_____ 4TH OF JULY VOLUNTEER
_____ SENIOR CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

EDUCATION

LIBRARY BOARD
LIBRARY VOLUNTEER

SPECIAL COMMITTEES AS CALLED

OTHER

_____ WEST RANCH MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 _____ ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE
 _____ VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPT/EMS
 _____ CHARTER REVIEW (AS NEEDED)

Please use the space below for additional comments.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. The paper appears to be a standard notebook page.

These questions are asked because the City Council wants to maintain balance to insure proper representation on boards and commissions.

DATE OF BIRTH: 9-15-75
SEX: F
FRIENDSWOOD RESIDENT FOR 3 YEARS

Have you been convicted of a crime, other than minor traffic violations in the past 10 years? no

What experience do you have that may qualify you for service on a particular board or commission (i.e. license, degrees, and certificates)?

I have been a licensed attorney since 2004. I have worked in construction defect, insurance defense, malpractice defense, personal injury and other areas.

Please list any civic or community endeavors in which you have been involved: I am an active member of the Junior League of Galveston County and in the National Chanticleer League.

I hereby affirm the information provided herein is true and correct, to the best of my knowledge. I am aware a background check may be required.

I understand that the information provided on this application may be available to the public upon request and will be kept on file for at least three years.

Betsy Mannsch
Signature of Applicant

5/22/18
Date

Thank you for taking the time to complete this application.

Please return the original application to the address below:

MELINDA WELSH
CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
910 S. FRIENDSWOOD DRIVE
FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546-4856
(281) 996-3270
FAX (281) 482-1634

CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

INFORMATION STATEMENT AND APPLICATION

If you have ever been a member of a Friendswood Board, Committee or Commission before, please indicate the Board, Committee or Commission and appropriate dates of service.

Name of Board, Committee or Commission:

Dates of Service:

PERSONAL REFERENCES:

Please list at least two references.

NAME: Natasha McAdoo
ADDRESS: 1022 Bolivar Point Lane
PHONE: 832-771-9955

NAME: Tony Hopkins
ADDRESS: 2001 Sparrow Circle
PHONE: 832-452-6553

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 10/16/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Resolution No. R2019-35: A resolution of the City of Friendswood, Texas, declaring December 03, 2019, as Cline Elementary School Day in the City of Friendswood, Texas.

Originating Department: City Secretary

Degree of importance: Elective

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

Select second-grade students from Cline Elementary will be participating in the Council meeting to take part in a mock governance simulation. These students will step up to the dais to replace the Mayor, City Council, and Staff. They will consider and vote on a resolution declaring December 03, 2019, as Cline Elementary Day in Friendswood.

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

To show the students government in action.

RECOMMENDATIONS

ATTACHMENTS

1. R2019-35 Cline Elementary School Day

RESOLUTION NO. R2019-35

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD,
TEXAS, DECLARING DECEMBER 3, 2019, AS CLINE
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DAY IN THE CITY OF
FRIENDSWOOD, TEXAS.**

* * * * *

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
FRIENDSWOOD, TEXAS, THAT DECEMBER 3, 2019 IS HEREBY DECLARED AS
CLINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DAY IN FRIENDSWOOD, TEXAS.**

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this the 2nd day of December, 2019.

Mike Foreman
Mayor

Attest:

Melinda Welsh, TRMC
City Secretary

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 10/30/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Resolution No. 2019-36: A resolution of the City Council of the City of Friendswood, Texas, Galveston/Harris Counties casting 102 votes for electing person(s) to the Galveston Central Appraisal District Board of Directors for 2020-2021.

Originating Department: City Secretary

Degree of importance: Significant

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

This is the selection year for the Board of Directors of the Galveston Central Appraisal District. The Board of Directors consists of five members who will serve two-year terms beginning January 1, 2020, through December 31, 2021. All votes may be cast for 1 candidate or distributed among the candidates listed on the ballot. The number of votes a taxing unit is eligible to cast is 102. The casting of the city's vote should be determined by City Council adopting a resolution before December 13, 2019.

Just as a reminder, at the October 07, 2019, Council meeting, candidates Donald Gartman, Bruce Clawson, Scott Brast, Roney McCrary, and Thomas Farmer were nominated by Council.

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

RECOMMENDATIONS

Elect a member to the Board of Directors of the Galveston Central Appraisal District.

ATTACHMENTS

1. R2019-36 GCAD 2020-21 Board of Directors Election
2. R2019-36 Exhibit A
3. Galveston Central Appraisal District letter

RESOLUTION NO. R2019-36

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD, TEXAS, GALVESTON/HARRIS COUNTIES CASTING 102 VOTES FOR ELECTING PERSON(S) TO THE GALVESTON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR 2020-2021.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, this is selection year for the Board of Directors of the Galveston Central Appraisal District; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors consists of five members who serve two-year terms, beginning January 1, 2020, through December 31, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the City of Friendswood is a voting unit entitled to vote for up to five candidates from a ballot submitted by the Galveston Central Appraisal District, if so desired.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDING BODY OF THIS VOTING UNIT, THAT:

The number of votes cast for the candidate(s), as exhibited in the attached ballot, be submitted by the City of Friendswood to the Galveston Central Appraisal District.

PASSED, APPROVED AND RESOLVED this 2nd day of December, 2019.

Mike Foreman
Mayor

ATTEST:

Melinda Welsh, TRMC
City Secretary



GALVESTON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT

Tommy Watson, Chief Appraiser

9850 Emmett F. Lowry Expressway, Ste. A - Texas City, Texas 77591

Telephone: (409) 935-1980 or toll-free (866) 277-4725

Fax: (409) 935-4319

2020-2021 Board of Directors Election

BALLOT

Voting Unit:	City of Friendswood
Number of Votes Taxing Unit is Eligible to Cast:	102

CANDIDATES	VOTES
Brast, Scott	
Clawson, Bruce	
Collins, Robin	
Farmer, Tom	
Gartman, Don	
Hoke, IV	
Lumpkin, Peyton	
McCrary, Roney	
Mericle, Mike	
Reid, Jeff	
Tinkle, Steve	
Tressler, Chad	

◆ RESOLUTION MUST BE ATTACHED TO THIS BALLOT

◆ DEADLINE: *before December 13, 2019*



GALVESTON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT

Tommy Watson, Chief Appraiser

9850 Emmett F. Lowry Expressway, Suite A - Texas City, Texas 77591

Telephone: (409) 935-1980 or toll-free (866) 277-4725

Fax: (409) 935-4319

**CC:M & CC
CITY MGR**



October 18, 2019

The Honorable Mike Foreman
Mayor
City of Friendswood
910 S. Friendswood Drive
Friendswood, TX 77546

Dear Mayor Foreman:

Enclosed is the ballot for the selection of (5) five Galveston Central Appraisal District directors. Also attached is a copy of the vote allocation and a resolution form for your convenience.

All votes may be cast for (1) one candidate or distributed among the candidates listed on the ballot. Please comply with the following:

- ◆ The votes must be cast by written resolution.
- ◆ A copy of the resolution must accompany the completed ballot.
- ◆ Return the completed ballot and resolution before **December 13, 2019**.

You will be notified of the results as soon as the returned ballots are summarized. If you have any questions, please feel free to call me.

Sincerely,

Tommy Watson
Chief Appraiser

TW:ldf
Enclosures



GALVESTON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT

Tommy Watson, Chief Appraiser

9850 Emmett F. Lowry Expressway, Ste. A - Texas City, Texas 77591

Telephone: (409) 935-1980 or toll-free (866) 277-4725

Fax: (409) 935-4319

2020-2021 Board of Directors Election

BALLOT

Voting Unit:	City of Friendswood
Number of Votes Taxing Unit is Eligible to Cast:	102

CANDIDATES	VOTES
Brast, Scott	
Clawson, Bruce	
Collins, Robin	
Farmer, Tom	
Gartman, Don	
Hoke, IV	
Lumpkin, Peyton	
McCrary, Roney	
Mericle, Mike	
Reid, Jeff	
Tinkle, Steve	
Tressler, Chad	

◆ RESOLUTION MUST BE ATTACHED TO THIS BALLOT

◆ DEADLINE: *before December 13, 2019*

A RESOLUTION OF
City of Friendswood
VOTING IN THE ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE
GALVESTON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
2020-2021

RESOLUTION No. _____

WHEREAS, this is selection year for the Board of Directors of the Galveston Central Appraisal District; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors consists of five members who serve two-year terms, beginning January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2021; and

WHEREAS, The City of Friendswood is a voting unit entitled to vote for up to five candidates from a ballot submitted by the Galveston Central Appraisal District, if so desired.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDING BODY OF THIS VOTING UNIT, THAT:

The number of votes cast for the candidate(s), as exhibited in the attached ballot, is submitted by the City of Friendswood to the Galveston Central Appraisal District.

PASSED AND APPROVED by City of Friendswood,
This _____ day of _____, 2019.

Presiding Officer

ATTEST:

Signature and Title

ENTITIES	2018 Levy	Levy/TTL Levy	1,000	x5	Equals # of Votes
Galveston ISD	80,626,423.46	11.553%	115.5254366	577.6271831	578
Dickinson ISD	54,980,478.18	7.878%	78.77868662	393.8934331	394
Friendswood ISD	39,983,325.53	5.729%	57.29004142	286.4502071	286
High Island ISD	1,542,470.40	0.221%	2.210126145	11.05063072	11
Hitchcock ISD	10,075,246.29	1.444%	14.43629987	72.18149936	72
Clear Creek ISD	105,170,071.00	15.069%	150.6927611	753.4638056	753
Santa Fe ISD	19,915,928.97	2.854%	28.53650567	142.6825283	143
Texas City ISD	73,170,391.63	10.484%	104.8420738	524.2103691	524
City of Galveston	32,905,212.97	4.715%	47.14817962	235.7408981	236
City of Texas City	27,396,063.11	3.925%	39.25440341	196.2720171	196
City of La Marque	4,143,790.14	0.594%	5.937422803	29.68711401	30
City of Hitchcock	1,903,896.23	0.273%	2.727994543	13.63997272	14
City of Jamaica Beach	737,547.17	0.106%	1.056793235	5.283966173	5
City of Dickinson	4,094,579.51	0.587%	5.866911434	29.33455717	29
City of Friendswood	14,173,700.90	2.031%	20.30876374	101.5438187	102
City of Kemah	627,345.71	0.090%	0.898891256	4.49445628	4
City of League City	42,816,706.37	6.135%	61.34984643	306.7492322	307
City of Santa Fe	2,437,941.49	0.349%	3.493200405	17.46600202	17
Village of Tiki Island	1,209,976.06	0.173%	1.733712183	8.668560915	9
City of Bayou Vista	714,614.96	0.102%	1.023934856	5.119674278	5
Galveston County Road and Flood	567,142.09	0.081%	0.812628599	4.063142997	4
GALVESTON COUNTY	143,012,971.09	20.492%	204.9158975	1024.579488	1025
Galveston College	13,135,835.99	1.882%	18.82166073	94.10830364	94
College of the Mainland	22,568,911.98	3.234%	32.33782795	161.6891398	162
Total Levy Amount Voting Entities:	697,910,571.23	100.00%	1000	5000.000000	5000

Formula: 2018 Voting Districts Levy/ Grand Total All Voting Levy	X1000	X5	equals # of Votes
--	-------	----	-------------------

Total votes to be elected: 834

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 10/30/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Resolution No. 2019-37: A resolution of the City Council of the City of Friendswood, Texas, Galveston/Harris Counties casting its ballot for the election of a person to the Board of Directors of the Harris County Appraisal District for 2020-2021.

Originating Department: City Secretary

Degree of importance: Significant

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

This is the selection year for the Board of Directors of the Harris County Appraisal District. The Board of Directors consists of six members who will serve two-year terms beginning January 1, 2020, through December 31, 2021.

The governing body of each taxing unit is entitled to one vote for the candidate of its choice from the names appearing on the Certification of Ballot. This must be done by resolution no later than Monday, December 16, 2019.

Just as a reminder, at the October 07, 2019, Council meeting, candidate Mike Sullivan was nominated by Council.

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

RECOMMENDATIONS

Elect a member to the Board of Directors of the Harris County Appraisal District.

ATTACHMENTS

1. R2019-37 HCAD 2020-21 Board of Directors Election
2. Harris County Appraisal District Interoffice Memorandum

RESOLUTION NO. R2019-37

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF FRIENDSWOOD, TEXAS, GALVESTON/HARRIS
COUNTIES CASTING ITS BALLOT FOR THE ELECTION
OF A PERSON TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT FOR 2020-2021.**

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the chief appraiser of the Harris County Appraisal District, Harris County, Texas has delivered to the Mayor of this city, the names of those persons duly nominated as candidates to serve in that position on the board of directors of the Harris County Appraisal District, representing and to be filled by the cities other than the City of Houston, participating in said appraisal district; and

WHEREAS, the city deems it appropriate and in the public interest to cast its vote for the candidate of its choice to fill such a position; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD:

Section 1. That the facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this resolution be, and they are hereby, adopted, ratified, and confirmed.

Section 2. That the City of Friendswood does hereby cast its vote for _____, to fill the position on the board of directors of the Harris County Appraisal District, representing and to be filled by the cities, other than the City of Houston, participating in the appraisal district for a two-year term, beginning January 1, 2020, through December 31, 2021; and

Section 3. That the Mayor be, and he or she is hereby, authorized and directed to deliver or cause to be delivered an executed or certified copy of this resolution to the chief appraiser of the Harris County Appraisal District no later than December 16, 2019.

PASSED, APPROVED AND RESOLVED this 2nd day of December, 2019.

Mike Foreman
Mayor

ATTEST:

Melinda Welsh, TRMC
City Secretary



Harris County Appraisal District
Interoffice Memorandum

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF APPRAISER

TO: Presiding Officers of Taxing Units
Served by the Harris County Appraisal District

FROM: Roland Altinger, Chief Appraiser

SUBJECT: Election of Board of Directors of the
Harris County Appraisal District

DATE: October 18, 2019



The nomination period for board candidates representing the small cities, school districts, junior college districts and conservation & reclamation districts closed October 15, 2019. The names of all candidates officially nominated to me on or before that date are reflected on the enclosed "Certification of Ballot" forms.

Candidates for contested positions are listed alphabetically on the ballots in the manner required by the Texas Tax Code.

Martina Lemond Dixon, Jennifer Key, Ben Pape, and Dee Anne Thomson are nominees for the position representing school districts other than Houston ISD and the junior college districts.

Mike Sullivan was the only person nominated for the board position representing cities other than the City of Houston.

John Ferro, Bob Milner and Glenn Peters are nominees for the position representing the conservation and reclamation districts.

To assist you in the election procedure, I have enclosed a Certification of Ballot and a suggested form of resolution for casting your vote for the candidate representing your type of taxing unit. ***Ballot forms for all four types of units are enclosed to make you aware of all nominees, even though only taxing units of a particular type may vote in the election applicable to that type of unit.*** The governing body of each taxing unit is entitled to one vote for the candidate of its choice from the names appearing on the appropriate Certification of Ballot. Please note, the

junior college districts vote collectively. Each board of trustees for the respective junior college districts may file a vote by resolution with the chief appraiser, however, the collective vote of the junior college districts will thereafter be cast for the candidate who receives the most votes from among the junior college districts.

Each governing body must cast its vote for one of the nominees, formally adopt a resolution naming the person for whom it votes, and submit a certified copy to the chief appraiser. ***The vote must be by resolution.*** The resolution, or a certified copy thereof, together with the completed Certification of Ballot, must be delivered to Roland Altinger, Chief Appraiser, 13013 Northwest Freeway, Houston, Texas 77040, or mailed to P. O. Box 920975, Houston, Texas 77292-0975 ***to arrive before 5:00 p.m. on December 16, 2019.*** The outside of the envelope should be marked "Ballot for Board of Directors." Ballots that arrive after that day and time will not be counted. ***Resolutions and Certification of Ballot may be submitted via e-mail to cguerra@hcad.org. However, if they are submitted via e-mail, the original must also be mailed to the address shown above via regular first-class mail.***

Prior to December 20, 2019, the chief appraiser will count the votes, declare the results, and notify the winners, the nominees, and the presiding officers of each taxing unit. A tie vote will be resolved by a method of chance chosen by the chief appraiser.

These procedures do not apply to Harris County, the City of Houston, or the Houston Independent School District. Those units will select their board member by adopting a resolution appointing such member by December 16, 2019, and delivering an original or certified copy to the Office of the Chief Appraiser.

If you have questions about the board selection process, please call me at 713/957-5299.

Attachments

c: HCAD Board Members
Tax Assessors
Attorneys

(For Use by School Districts Other Than Houston ISD)

CERTIFICATION OF BALLOT
FOR BOARD OF DIRECTORS
HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

I, _____, certify that on the _____ day of _____, 2019, the Board of Trustees of _____

Independent School District did by resolution cast its ballot for the following nominee to serve as a member of the Board of Directors of the Harris County Appraisal District.

(Place an "X" in the square next to the candidate of your choice.)

Martina Lemond Dixon []

Jennifer Key []

Ben Pape []

Dee Anne Thomson []

I further certify that a true and correct copy of the resolution casting such ballot is attached hereto.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2019.

President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Trustees

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE
_____ INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
CASTING ITS BALLOT FOR THE ELECTION OF A PERSON
TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the chief appraiser of the Harris County Appraisal District, has delivered to the superintendent of this school district the names of those persons duly nominated as candidates to serve in that position on the board of directors of the Harris County Appraisal District, representing and to be filled by the school districts other than the Houston Independent School District participating in said appraisal district; and

WHEREAS, this school district deems it appropriate and in the public interest to cast its vote for the candidate of its choice to fill such position; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF _____
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT:

Section 1. That the facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this resolution be, and they are hereby, adopted, ratified, and confirmed.

Section 2. That _____ Independent School District does hereby cast its vote for _____, to fill the position on the board of directors of the Harris County Appraisal District, representing and to be filled by the school districts, other than the Houston Independent School District, participating in the appraisal district.

Section 3. That the superintendent be, and he or she is hereby, authorized and directed to deliver or cause to be delivered an executed or certified copy of this resolution to the chief appraiser of the Harris County Appraisal District no later than December 16, 2019.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2019.

President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Trustees

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF _____
CASTING ITS BALLOT FOR THE ELECTION OF A PERSON
TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the chief appraiser of the Harris County Appraisal District has delivered to the mayor of this city, the names of those persons duly nominated as candidates to serve in that position on the board of directors of the Harris County Appraisal District, representing and to be filled by the cities other than the City of Houston, participating in said appraisal district; and

WHEREAS, this city deems it appropriate and in the public interest to cast its vote for the candidate of its choice to fill such position; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF _____:

Section 1. That the facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this resolution be, and they are hereby, adopted, ratified, and confirmed.

Section 2. That the City of _____ does hereby cast its
vote for _____, to fill the position on the board of directors of
the Harris County Appraisal District, representing and to be filled by the cities, other than the
City of Houston, participating in the appraisal district.

Section 3. That the mayor be, and he or she is hereby, authorized and directed to deliver
or cause to be delivered an executed or certified copy of this resolution to the chief appraiser of
the Harris County Appraisal District no later than December 16, 2019.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2019.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

(For Use by Conservation & Reclamation Districts)

CERTIFICATION OF BALLOT
FOR BOARD OF DIRECTORS
HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

I, _____, certify that on the _____ day of _____, 2019, the Board of Directors of _____ did by resolution cast its ballot for the following nominee to serve as a member of the Board of Directors of the Harris County Appraisal District.

(Place an "X" in the square next to the candidate of your choice.)

John Ferro []

Bob Milner []

Glenn E. Peters []

I further certify that a true and correct copy of the resolution casting such ballot is attached hereto.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2019.

President, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Directors

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE

(CONSERVATION & RECLAMATION DISTRICT)
CASTING ITS BALLOT FOR THE ELECTION OF A PERSON
TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the chief appraiser of the Harris County Appraisal District has delivered to the president of this governing body the names of those persons duly nominated as candidates to serve in that position on the board of directors of the Harris County Appraisal District, representing and to be filled by the conservation & reclamation districts participating in said appraisal district; and

WHEREAS, this conservation & reclamation district deems it appropriate and in the public interest to cast its vote for the candidate of its choice to fill such position; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF

_____:

Section 1. That the facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this resolution be, and they are hereby, adopted, ratified, and confirmed.

Section 2. That _____ (name) does hereby
cast its vote, for _____, to fill the position on the board of
directors of the Harris County Appraisal District, representing and to be filled by the
conservation & reclamation districts, participating in the appraisal district.

Section 3. That the presiding officer be, and he or she is hereby, authorized and directed
to deliver or cause to be delivered an executed or certified copy of this resolution to the chief
appraiser of the Harris County Appraisal District no later than December 16, 2019.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2019.

President, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Directors

(For Use by Junior College Districts)

CERTIFICATION OF BALLOT
FOR BOARD OF DIRECTORS
HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

I, _____, certify that on the _____ day of _____, 2019, the Board of Trustees of _____ Junior College District did by resolution cast its ballot for the following nominee to serve as a member of the Board of Directors of the Harris County Appraisal District.

(Place an "X" in the square next to the candidate of your choice.)

Martina Lemond Dixon []

Jennifer Key []

Ben Pape []

Dee Anne Thomson []

I further certify that a true and correct copy of the resolution casting such ballot is attached hereto.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2019.

President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Trustees

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE

JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT
CASTING ITS BALLOT FOR THE ELECTION OF A PERSON
TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the chief appraiser of the Harris County Appraisal District, has delivered to the presiding officer of the board of trustees of this junior college district the names of those persons duly nominated as candidates to serve in that position on the board of directors of the Harris County Appraisal District, representing and to be filled by the junior college districts participating in said appraisal district; and

WHEREAS, this junior college district deems it appropriate and in the public interest to cast its vote for the candidate of its choice to fill such position; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF _____
JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT:

Section 1. That the facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this resolution be, and they are hereby, adopted, ratified, and confirmed.

Section 2. That _____ Junior College District does hereby cast its vote for _____, to fill the position on the board of directors of the Harris County Appraisal District, representing and to be filled by the junior college districts participating in the appraisal district.

Section 3. That the presiding officer be, and he or she is hereby, authorized and directed to deliver or cause to be delivered an executed or certified copy of this resolution to the chief appraiser of the Harris County Appraisal District no later than December 16, 2019.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2019.

President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Trustees

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 11/5/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Ordinance No. T2019-41: (Title: Second and Final reading of an ordinance amending Sec. 30-84 and Sec. 30-118 of the Code of Ordinances pertaining to the International Fire Code and Life Safety Code, respectively) An ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances, Chapter 30, Fire Protection and Prevention, by amending Section 30-84 entitled "International Fire Code Adopted; Amendments" and amending Section 30-118 entitled "Life Safety Code Adopted"; providing for severability and an effective date.

Originating Department: Fire Marshal

Degree of importance: Significant

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

This is the second reading for this ordinance.

In order to maintain the City's current ISO rating, an update is needed to the City's fire and life safety codes currently in effect. The City is now on the 2012 International Fire Code and the NFPA Life Safety Code 101. Failure to stay within a six year window will result in an unfavorable scoring the next time the City is evaluated by the ISO.

Additionally, neighboring communities within the Houston Metro Area have already adopted newer editions of the aforementioned codes. By moving to the 2018 Codes, the City will maintain a level of consistency for which contractors in the community are accustomed to.

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

Benefits to the community include maintaining an ISO rating helpful for lowering the insurance rates throughout the community.

RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that Council approve the ordinance adopting the 2018 International Fire Code and the NFPA Life Safety Codes with amendments.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Ord 2019-41 Amending Code of Ordinances Sec 30-84 and Sec 30-118

(Title: An ordinance amending Sec. 30-84 and Sec. 30-118 of the Code of Ordinances pertaining to the International Fire Code and Life Safety Code, respectively.)

ORDINANCE NO. T2019-41

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 30, FIRE PROTECTION AND PREVENTION, BY AMENDING SECTION 30-84 ENTITLED “INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE ADOPTED;AMENDMENTS” AND AMENDING SECTION 30-118 ENTITLED “LIFE SFETY CODE ADOPTED”; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Friendswood, Texas (the “City”) seeks to promote the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the municipality and the safe, orderly and healthful development of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is in the City’s best interest to amend the Code of Ordinances, Chapter 30, Fire Protection and Prevention by adopting the 2018 Editions of the International Fire Code and the Life Safety Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the following amendment will promote the public health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the City.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD, STATE OF TEXAS:

Section 1. That the foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact. The City Council hereby further finds and determines that the rules, regulations, terms, conditions, provisions and requirements of this ordinance are reasonable and necessary to protect the public health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the City.

Section 2. That Chapter 30 of the Code of Ordinances entitled “Fire Protection and Prevention” is hereby amended by amending Section 30-84, to read as follows:

“Sec. 30-84. – International Fire Code adopted; amendments.

Sec. 30-84. - International Fire Code adopted; amendments.

The International Fire Code, 2018 Edition, including appendices B through N, Excluding J, as published by the International Code Council, Inc., an authentic copy of which has been filed with the city secretary, is hereby adopted and made a part of this division, except as follows:

- (1) Section 101.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

101.1 *Title.* These regulations shall be known as the Fire Code of the City of Friendswood, Texas, hereinafter sometimes referred to as "this code."

- (2) Section 108 is hereby amended to read as follows:

108 *Board of appeals.* The city zoning board of adjustment and appeals shall act as the fire and life safety code board of adjustment and appeals.

- (3) Section 110.4 is hereby deleted in its entirety.

- (4) Section 508.5.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

508.5.1 *Where required.* Where a portion of the facility or building hereafter constructed or moved into or within the jurisdiction is more than 300 feet from a hydrant on a fire apparatus access road, as measured by an approved route around the exterior of the facility or building, on-site fire hydrants and mains shall be provided where required by the code official.

- (5) Section 903.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

903.2 *Where required.* Approved automatic sprinkler systems in new buildings and structures shall be provided in the locations described in this section, when the gross square footage of the building or structure exceeds 11,999 square feet, or when the area under one roof is capable of having two or more floors above or below grade with any one floor exceeding 5,999 square feet.

- (6) Section 5001.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 5001.7. Required Specialized Engineered Plans. All group H occupancies shall be designed with the assistance of an engineer specializing in fire protection, licensed in the State of Texas.

Section 3. That Chapter 30 of the Code of Ordinances entitled “Fire Protection and Prevention” is hereby amended by amending Section 30-118, to read as follows:

“Sec. 30-118. – Life Safety Code adopted.

Sec. 30-118. - Life Safety Code adopted.

The 2018 Edition of the Life Safety Code, including all appendices thereto, as published by the National Fire Protection Association, Inc., an authentic copy of which has been filed with the city secretary, is hereby adopted and made a part of this division, except as follows:

Section 24.3.5.1. is deleted from Chapter 24, One- and Two-Family Dwellings, Extinguishment Requirements.

Section 4. In the event any clause phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Friendswood, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

Section 5. This ordinance shall become effective from and after its date of passage in accordance with law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading this 4th day of November, 2019.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED on second and final reading this 2nd day of December, 2019.

Mike Foreman
Mayor

ATTEST:

Melinda Welsh, TRMC
City Secretary

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 11/5/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Ordinance No. T2019-42: (Title: Second and Final reading of an ordinance amending the zoning classification for a tract or parcel containing 43.0673 acres of land, more or less, being a portion of a called 194.21 acre tract described as Tract "A" as conveyed to Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC, in Clerk's File Number 2010059686 of the Galveston County Deed Records, Galveston County, Friendswood, Texas, along the future Friendswood Lakes Boulevard, as more fully described herein, to change Single Family Residential (SFR) to Multi Family Residential – Garden Home District (MFR-GHD)) An ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, Appendix C – "Zoning," by amending the zoning classification for a tract or parcel containing 43.0673 acres of land, more or less, being a portion of a called 194.21 acre tract described as Tract "A" as conveyed to Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC, in Clerk's File Number 2010059686 of the Galveston County Deed Records, Galveston County, Friendswood, Texas, along the future Friendswood Lakes Boulevard; amending the zone classification from Single Family Residential (SFR) to Multi Family Residential – Garden Home District (MFR-GHD); providing for amendment of the Official Zoning Map; providing a penalty in an amount not to exceed \$2,000 for each day of violation of any provision hereof; and providing for severability.

Originating Department: Community Development

Degree of importance: Significant

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

The property owner is requesting to change the zoning classification of 43.0673 acres from Single Family Residential (SFR) to Multi-Family Residential-Garden Home District (MFR-GHD). The development of this tract will be an extension of the Sterling Creek Subdivision sections. The MFR-GHD zoning district allows for 60-foot lots and a density of 6 units per acre...reference the City of Friendswood Residential Regulation Matrix for more details regarding setbacks and lot coverage.

Appendix C
Zoning Ordinance

Section 7. Schedule of District Regulations

C1. MFR-GHD, garden home residential, general purpose and description. The GHD, Garden Home Residential District, is intended to provide multifamily low-density dwelling units having open space between units which exceed existing normal multifamily buildings, with density not exceeding six units per acre. The intent of these regulations is to allow development of property which:

- (1) May have limited area suitable for residential development due to geographical limitations;
- (2) Have portions of the property subject to flooding; or
- (3) Is located adjacent to a district of a different zoning designation, and for which the development as MFR-GHD would be appropriate as a buffer between incompatible land uses.

The interior living area of the first floor of any two-story residential structure in MFR-GHD shall contain not less than 60 percent of the structure's total living area, and not more than 40 percent of the structure's total living area shall be contained on the second floor, excluding open decks, porches, terraces and garages.

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

Either zoning district will allow the property to develop with single family homes, which benefit the school district and add to the City's taxable values.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Planning and Zoning Commission voted 3-3 (Commissioners Matranga, Sasson and Perry opposed; Guenther was absent), following the public hearing held at the regular meeting on Thursday, October 17, 2019, providing for a negative recommendation. See recommendation memo for more details.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Ord 2019-42 Sterling Creek GHD
- 2. Ord 2019-42 Exhibit A

(Title: An ordinance amending the zoning classification for a tract or parcel containing 43.0673 acres of land, more or less, being a portion of a called 194.21 acre tract described as Tract “A” as conveyed to Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC, in Clerk’s File Number 2010059686 of the Galveston County Deed Records, Galveston County, Friendswood, Texas, along the future Friendswood Lakes Boulevard, as more fully described herein, to change Single Family Residential (SFR) to Multi-Family Residential – Garden Home District (MFR-GHD).

ORDINANCE NO. T2019-42

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD, TEXAS, APPENDIX C – “ZONING,” BY AMENDING THE ZONING CLASSIFICATION FOR A TRACT OR PARCEL CONTAINING 43.0673 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 194.21 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED AS TRACT “A” AS CONVEYED TO YELLOWSTONE HILL COUNTRY RANCHING, LLC, IN CLERK’S FILE NUMBER 2010059686 OF THE GALVESTON COUNTY DEED RECORDS, GALVESTON COUNTY, FRIENDSWOOD, TEXAS, ALONG THE FUTURE FRIENDSWOOD LAKES BOULEVARD; AMENDING THE ZONE CLASSIFICATION FROM SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (SFR) TO MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL – GARDEN HOME DISTRICT (MFR-GHD); PROVIDING FOR AMENDMENT OF THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP; PROVIDING A PENALTY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000 FOR EACH DAY OF VIOLATION OF ANY PROVISION HEREOF; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC, represented by Charles Gregory Evans, is the Owner of 43.0673 acres of land out of a called 194.21 acre tract of land known as Tract “A” as conveyed to Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC, in Clerk’s File Number 2010059686 of the Galveston County Deed Records, said 194.21 acres being out of and a part of Lots 1-3, 13-16 and 19-20 of the David Fahey Subdivision as recorded in Volume 118, Page 417 and also being out of and a part of Lot 4 of the Burgess Subdivision as recorded in Volume 119, Page 14, both subdivisions being situated in the Geo Patterson Survey, Abstract Number 645 and

the Mary Fabreau Survey, Abstract Number 69, Galveston County, Texas; said 43.0673 acre tract being fully out of and part of said Lot 4 of the Burgess Subdivision, Galveston County, Friendswood, Texas, as also depicted in Exhibit “A” incorporated herein by reference, (the “Property”); and

WHEREAS, the Owner previously made application to the City to change the zoning classification of the Property from Single-Family Residential (SFR) to Multi-Family Residential-Garden Home District (MFR-GHD); and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council have conducted, in the time and manner required by law and the City Code of Ordinances, public hearings on such request, allowing all persons attending to be heard on the question of whether the changes of the uses being requested would affect the public health, safety, or general welfare of the citizens of Friendswood; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission has filed its written report with City Council, which recommends denial of the application, subject to any certain conditions made the subject of said recommendation; and

WHEREAS, the City Council deems it appropriate to grant such request, subject to applicable regulations, restrictions, exceptions and conditions; and

WHEREAS, City Council has determined that all public notices have been posted and published, all required hearings on this matter have been held, and that this Ordinance complies with the applicable provisions of the City Charter, City Code and all other applicable laws;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD, STATE OF TEXAS:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct and incorporated by reference, including the representations of Applicant, (as referenced in its Zone Change Application), the final report from the Planning & Zoning Commission, and the minutes of City Council, which City Council is specifically relying upon in adopting this Ordinance, as provided hereafter.

Section 2. The Friendswood City Code, Appendix C, “Zoning,” Section 3, “Provision for Official Zoning Map,” is hereby amended, rezoning the Property identified in the attached Exhibit “A”, from Single-Family Residential (SFR) to Multi-Family Residential-Garden Home District (MFR-GHD), but otherwise consistent and subject to the current Zoning Code, and related conditions contained therein.

Section 3. The Zoning District Map of the City of Friendswood shall be revised and amended to show the designation of the Property, as described and as provided in Section 2 above, with the appropriate reference thereon to the number and effective date of this Ordinance, and a brief description of the nature of the change.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall in no manner amend, change, supplement or revise any provision of any ordinance of the City of Friendswood, save and except the change in zoning classification of said Property as conditioned and described above.

Section 5. In the event any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Friendswood, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

Section 6. Any person who shall willfully, intentionally, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000.00. Each day of violation

shall constitute a separate offense.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading this 4th day of November, 2019.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED on second and final reading this 2nd day of December, 2019.

Mike Foreman
Mayor

ATTEST:

Melinda Welsh, TRMC
City Secretary

Exhibit "A"

1. Application
2. Deed
3. Metes & Bounds Description
4. Aerial Map
5. Location Map
6. Zoning Map



City of Friendswood – Community Development

910 S. Friendswood Drive

Friendswood, TX 77546

Phone: 281-996-3201 Fax: 281-996-3260

www.ci.friendswood.tx.us

Zone Change Application

CURRENT ZONE OF PROPERTY: SFR

TYPE OF ZONE CHANGE (check one):

☒ Land Use Change to Zone: MFR-GHD☐ Specific Use Permit Option 1☐ Planned Unit Development Option 1☐ Specific Use Permit Option 2☐ Planned Unit Development Option 2

SUP for Use(s) #: _____

PROPERTY IDENTIFICATION:

Address: _____

Platted Land – Plat Name: _____ Lot: _____ Block: _____

Unplatted Land – Attach a certified metes and bounds description.

OWNER NAME: Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC Phone: 281-482-3034Owner's Mailing Address: 770 South Post Oak LaneCity: Houston State: TX Zip: 77056 Fax: _____Owner's Email Address: NAAGENT'S NAME : Scott R. Sheridan, PE, RPLS, CFM Phone: 281-519-8530 x 103Agent's Mailing Address: PO Box 1549City: Alvin State: TX Zip: 77512 Fax: _____Agent's Email Address: scott@danielscottengineering.com

In authorizing an agent to represent the owner, the owner attests that his/her agent may make verbal or written representations and/or declarations on the owner's behalf and the owner understands and acknowledges that the City of Friendswood shall rely upon the agent's representations in matters pertaining to the above described property. The designation of an agent in this matter in no way absolves the owner of any of the owner's responsibilities outlined by the City of Friendswood. The owner must be the legal owner of record of the property at the time of submittal of the application.

The undersigned hereby request approval by the City Council on the above identified zone change.

Owner's Signature: _____ Date: 6-6-19Agent's Signature: _____ Date: 6/6/19

Received By: B Sumner
 Date of Public Hearing: 10/10 - 10/17 + 11/4
 Property Owner Notices: 9-27-19

Application Number: PLAN-2019-0036
 Received Date: 8-27-19
 Newspaper Notice: 9-16-19
 Sign on Property: 9-27-19

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 § KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS.
COUNTY OF GALVESTON §

That THE ESTATE OF GEORGE A. BOFYSIL, JR., acting by and through Sherry B. Angelo and Georgia B. Graugnard, as Co-Independent Executrixes ("Grantor"), for and in consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration paid to Grantor by Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company ("Grantee"), whose address is 770 S. Post Oak Ln., Ste. 600, Houston, Texas 77056, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, subject to the reservations, exceptions, restrictions and other terms and provisions hereinafter described, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED and by these presents does hereby GRANT, SELL AND CONVEY unto the Grantee, all of that certain real property described as follows, to-wit:

The SURFACE ONLY of two (2) tracts of land, one containing approximately 194.21 acres situated in the Geo Patterson Survey, Abstract No. 645 and the Mary Fabreau Survey, Abstract No. 69 and the other containing approximately 26.92 acres situated in the I. & G. N.R.R. Survey No. 5, Abstract No. 622, located in Galveston County, Texas, which tracts are more particularly described by metes and bounds on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes;

together with any and all improvements thereon and any and all appurtenances and hereditaments pertaining thereto (the "Property").

This Deed is subject to the following terms and provisions

A. Exceptions. This conveyance is made and accepted subject to, all and singular, but only to the extent that the same are currently valid and enforceable against the Property, all restrictions, reservations, encumbrances, easements, rights-of-way, outstanding royalty and mineral interests, covenants, conditions, and other matters relating to the Property more particularly set forth in Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes and any ad valorem taxes and assessments applicable to the Property which are not yet due and payable and any additional taxes, penalties or interest assessed as a result of the transfer of the Property or any subsequent change in the use of the Property. All ad valorem taxes and assessments for the Property for the calendar year 2010 which are not yet due and payable have been prorated by the parties hereto as of the effective date of this Deed, and Grantee hereby expressly assumes liability for the payment thereof and for subsequent years and any additional taxes, penalties or interest hereafter assessed as a result of the transfer of the Property or any subsequent change in the use of the Property

HOU 3059373 5

17 PGS
2010059566

B. Mineral Reservation. There is excepted from this Special Warranty Deed and the warranty contained herein, and Grantor hereby reserves unto itself, its successors and assigns, all of Grantor's rights and interests in and to all oil, gas and other minerals in, on and under or that may be produced from the Property. Grantor hereby waives and releases its rights to ingress and egress to and from said Property for the purpose of exploring for, storing, producing or otherwise developing said oil, gas and other minerals. Notwithstanding the foregoing to the contrary, Grantor reserves unto itself and its successors the rights to develop and produce oil, gas and other minerals in, on, under or that may be produced from the Property by pooling or by directional drilling under the Property from well sites located on lands other than the Property.

C. Access Easement Reservation. Grantor hereby reserves, free of any charge, a twenty foot (20') wide temporary non-exclusive access easement on, over and across the portion of the Property located west of that certain five foot (5') easement granted to Southwestern Bell filed for record under Galveston County Clerk's File No. 9847780 and recorded under Film Code No. 012-96-2002 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Galveston County, Texas (the "Access Easement") for the sole purpose of providing emergency vehicular access to and from the land owned by Grantor located south and west of the southern boundary of the Property and east of F.M. 528 ("Grantor's Adjacent Land") by Grantor's agents and representatives and subject to the limitation that the Access Easement shall automatically be released and become null and void in 5 years. The Access Easement may not be assigned to any other person or entity (other than the heirs of the Estate of George A. Bofysil, Jr. in any distribution of Grantor's Adjacent Land from the estate), shall not be used for any operating or development activities conducted on Grantor's Adjacent Land and may be reconfigured or relocated from time to time to accommodate development of the Property and/or as may be required in order to maintain access to and from Grantor's Adjacent Land to a public street. Any relocation or reconfiguration of the Access Easement shall be subject to the approval of Grantor and Grantee, which approval shall not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, provided, however, that any such relocation or reconfiguration affords reasonably equivalent usable physical access for the purpose for which the Access Easement is granted. Upon agreement of Grantor and Grantee to any relocation or reconfiguration of the Access Easement from time to time, Grantor and Grantee agree to execute and record an amendment to the description of the Access Easement showing the new location and configuration of the Access Easement and granting the Access Easement over such new location and releasing any area which is no longer subject to the Access Easement.

D. Deed Restriction. Grantor hereby establishes and imposes against the portions of the Property located northwest of the northern boundary of Lot 20 of the David Fahey Subdivision, recorded in Volume 18, Page 417 of the real property records of Galveston County, Texas (the "Restricted Property") the following restrictive covenant which shall hereafter run with the land and burden the Restricted Property and all portions thereof.

The Restricted Property shall only be used for residential purposes, provided, however, in no event shall the Restricted Property be

used for commercial use, apartments or for mobile homes (the "Use Restriction"), and provided further, however, that the current use of all or any portion of the Restricted Property for agricultural purposes may be continued until the Restricted Property is developed and used for residential purposes, whereupon the Use Restriction shall be applicable with respect to the portions of the Restricted Property so developed and used from time to time. It is acknowledged and agreed by Grantor that the construction of streets and utilities and the grading of the land for residential development prior to construction and occupancy of residential structures shall not constitute a violation of the Use Restriction. The Restricted Property may be rezoned from time to time for any use not prohibited by the Use Restriction.

The Use Restriction shall be for the benefit of all other property owned by Grantor in the area ("Grantor's Remaining Property"). The Use Restriction shall be enforceable by Grantor and its successors and assigns as future owners of fee simple or leasehold estate title to all or any portion of Grantor's Remaining Property, any or all of whom shall have the right to obtain such relief as may be available in law or in equity to enforce the Use Restriction and/or to recover damages for the breach thereof.

E "AS IS" Conveyance. Grantee acknowledges and agrees as follows

(i) Grantee has purchased the Property, and the Property is hereby conveyed and transferred to Grantee, "AS IS, WHERE IS, AND WITH ALL FAULTS" and specifically and expressly without any warranties, representations, or guarantees, either express or implied, of any kind, nature, or type whatsoever from or on behalf of the Grantor, excepting the warranties pertaining to the special warranty of title to the Property contained in this deed and except as specifically provided in the Unimproved Property Contract for the purchase of the Property. Grantee further acknowledges and agrees there are no oral agreements, warranties or representations collateral to or affecting the Property by Grantor or any agent of Grantor (the "Contract") Grantor is further not liable or bound in any manner by any statements, representations or information pertaining to the Property furnished orally by any real estate broker, agent, employee, servant or other person,

(ii) Grantee shall not be entitled to, and shall not, rely on the Grantor or its agents as to (1) the quality, nature, adequacy, or physical condition of the Property including, but not limited to, the structural elements, foundation, roof, appurtenances, access, landscaping, parking facilities, or the electrical, mechanical, HVAC, plumbing, sewage or utility systems, facilities or appliances at the Property, if any, (2) the quality, nature, adequacy, or physical condition of soils or the existence of ground water at the Property, (3) the existence, quality, nature, adequacy, or physical condition of any utilities serving the Property, (4) the development potential of the Property, its habitability, merchantability or fitness, suitability, or adequacy of the Property for any particular purpose, (5) the zoning or other legal status of the Property, (6) the Property's or its operations' compliance with any applicable codes, laws, regulations, statutes, ordinances, covenants, conditions, or restrictions of any governmental

or quasi-governmental entity, or of any other person or entity, or (7) the quality of any labor or materials relating in any way to the Property; excepting the warranties pertaining to the special warranty of title to the Property and except as specifically provided in the Contract,

(iii) GRANTOR HAS NOT AND DOES NOT, WITH RESPECT TO THE PROPERTY MAKE ANY WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT IN NO WAY LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTY OF CONDITION, MERCHANTABILITY HABITABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE, OR WITH RESPECT TO THE VALUE, PROFITABILITY, OR MARKETABILITY OF THE PROPERTY EXCEPTING THE WARRANTIES PERTAINING TO THE SPECIAL WARRANTY OF TITLE TO THE PROPERTY AND EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED IN THE CONTRACT,

(iv) GRANTOR HAS NOT AND DOES NOT, WITH RESPECT TO THE PROPERTY MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH REGARD TO COMPLIANCE WITH ANY ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, POLLUTION OR LAND USE LAWS, RULES, REGULATIONS, ORDERS, OR REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THOSE PERTAINING TO THE HANDLING, GENERATING TREATING, STORING OR DISPOSING OF ANY HAZARDOUS WASTE OR SUBSTANCE, EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED IN THE CONTRACT,

(v) Grantee has had an adequate opportunity to make such legal, factual, and other inquiries and investigations as it deems necessary, desirable, or appropriate with respect to the Property GRANTEE EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS SPECIFICALLY RELYING UPON SUCH INSPECTIONS AND INVESTIGATIONS IN MAKING ITS DETERMINATION TO ACQUIRE THE PROPERTY Grantee further acknowledges that it is relying upon the conclusions and advice of its experts, consultants and professionals in evaluating the feasibility and desirability of the Property for Grantee's use, and that the availability of the rights to investigate and inspect the Property, and Grantee's corresponding reliance upon the results of such investigations and inspections, were a material factor in the determination to enter into the Contract Such inquiries and investigations of Grantee shall be deemed to include, but shall not be limited to the physical components of all portions of the Property, the condition of the Property, and state such facts that an accurate survey and inspection would show, the present and future zoning ordinances, resolutions, and regulation of the city, county, and state where the Property is located, and the value and marketability of the Property,

(vi) Without in any way limiting the generality of the preceding subparagraphs (i) through (v), Grantee specifically acknowledges and agrees that it hereby waives, releases, and discharges any claim it has, might have had, or may have against the Grantor with respect to Grantor's ability or inability to obtain or maintain building permits, either temporary or final certificates of occupancy, or other licenses for the use or operation of the Property and/or certificates of compliance for the Property, and the actual or potential income or profits to be derived from the Property, the real estate taxes or assessments now or hereafter payable thereon,

(vii) GRANTEE ASSUMES THE RISK THAT ADVERSE MATTERS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ADVERSE PHYSICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS, MAY NOT HAVE BEEN REVEALED BY GRANTEE'S INVESTIGATIONS, AND GRANTEE WAIVES, RELINQUISHES AND RELEASES GRANTOR FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, CAUSES OF ACTION (INCLUDING CAUSES OF ACTION IN TORT), LOSSES, DAMAGES, LIABILITIES, COSTS AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS) OF ANY AND EVERY KIND OR CHARACTER, KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, WHICH GRANTEE MIGHT HAVE ASSERTED OR ALLEGED AGAINST GRANTOR, AT ANY TIME BY REASON OF OR ARISING OUT OF ANY LATENT OR PATENT DEFECTS OR PHYSICAL CONDITIONS, VIOLATIONS OF ANY APPLICABLE LAWS (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS) AND ANY AND ALL OTHER ACTS, OMISSIONS, EVENTS, CIRCUMSTANCES OR MATTERS REGARDING THE PROPERTY, and

(viii) GRANTEE ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE WAIVERS, RELEASES AND OTHER PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THIS DEED WERE A MATERIAL FACTOR IN GRANTOR'S ACCEPTANCE OF THE PURCHASE PRICE AND THAT GRANTOR IS UNWILLING TO SELL THE PROPERTY TO GRANTEE UNLESS GRANTOR IS RELEASED AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH ABOVE. GRANTEE, WITH GRANTEE'S COUNSEL, HAS FULLY REVIEWED THE DISCLAIMERS AND WAIVERS SET FORTH IN THIS DEED, AND UNDERSTANDS THE SIGNIFICANCE AND EFFECT THEREOF.

F. Counterparts. More than one counterpart of this Deed may be executed by the parties hereto, and each fully executed counterpart shall be deemed an original, the pages of which may be aggregated to form a single document.

G. Binding Effect. This Deed shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon Grantor, its successors and assigns, and Grantee and its successors and assigns, and to the successors in ownership to any interest in the Property and in any other property of Grantor (whether owned by Grantor in fee simple or in which Grantor owns an easement estate) affected hereby, it being agreed that all of the provisions of this Deed, shall run with the land

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Property, subject to the terms, provisions, reservations, exceptions, and restrictions set forth herein, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging unto the Grantee, its successors and assigns forever; and the Grantor does hereby bind Grantor and Grantor's successors and assigns to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND, all and singular the Property, subject to the terms, provisions, reservations, exceptions, and restrictions set forth herein, unto the Grantee, its successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, by, through or under Grantor, but not otherwise.

Whenever the context of this Special Warranty Deed requires, (a) the singular nouns and pronouns include the plural, (b) any gender includes the other genders and (c) the term

"successors and assigns" includes legal representatives, heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

This Special Warranty Deed is executed by Sherry B. Angelo and Georgia B Graugnard, not individually, but solely in their capacity as the Co-Independent Executrices, of the Estate of George A. Bofysil, Jr and neither shall have any personal liability hereunder

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS THIS PAGE]

EXECUTED on the date of the acknowledgment set forth below to be effective
for all purposes as of the 29 day of November, 2010

GRANTOR

ESTATE OF GEORGE A BOFYSIL, JR

By

Sherry B Angelo
Sherry B Angelo,
Independent Co-Executrix of the
Estate of George A Bofysil, Jr

By

Georgia B Graugnard
Georgia B Graugnard,
Independent Co-Executrix of the
Estate of George A Bofysil, Jr

STATE OF TEXAS

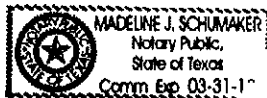
§

COUNTY OF FORT BEND

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 29th day of
Nov, 2010, by Sherry B Angelo

(Seal and Expiration Date)



Madeline J Schumaker
Notary Public

STATE OF TEXAS

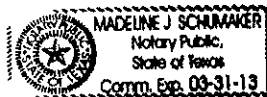
§

COUNTY OF FORT BEND

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 29th day of
Nov, 2010, by Georgia B Graugnard

(Seal and Expiration Date)



Madeline J Schumaker
Notary Public

7

HOU 3059373 5

GRANTEE.

Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC,
a Texas Limited Liability Company

By _____

Name. Charles Gregory Evans
Title Manager

STATE OF TEXAS

§

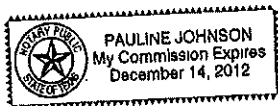
§

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

§

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 29 day of November, 2010, by Charles Gregory Evans, Manager of Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company, on behalf of such Company.

(Seal and Expiration Date)



Pauline Johnson
Notary Public

RETURN TO

American Title Company of Houston
349 E. Parkwood Drive
Friendswood, TX 77546
Attention: Pauline Johnson
Ref: GF# 1873-10-1065

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A – Property Description
Exhibit B – Permitted Encumbrances

EXHIBIT A

Property Description

TRACT "A"

A tract of land containing 8,459,890 square feet out of and being part of Lots 1-3, 13-16 and 19-20 of the David Fahey Subdivisions, as recorded in Volume 118, Page 417 and also being out of and a part of Lot 4 of the Burgess Subdivision as recorded in Volume 119, Page 14, both subdivisions of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas and being situated in Geo Patterson Survey, Abstract Number 645 and the Mary Fabreau Survey, Abstract Number 69, Galveston County, Texas with said 8,459,890 square feet being more particularly described by Metes and Bounds as follows

COMMENCING at a 5/8 Inch iron rod found at the North corner of Somerset Place Subdivision as recorded in Volume 18, Page 302 of the Galveston County Map Records,

THENCE, S 46 deg 22 min 26 sec E, along the Easterly line of the aforementioned Somerset Place, a distance of 575 67 feet (called 574 00 feet) to an Iron cap found in said Easterly line at the Southerly corner of the remainder of Lot 4 of the Burgess Subdivision, deeded to George A Bofysil, Jr and recorded in film code number 004-10-2007 of the official real property records of Galveston County and at the Northwest corner and Place of Beginning of the herein described tract,

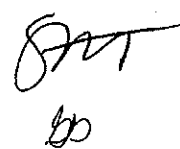
THENCE N 43 deg 38 min 47 sec E (called N 43 deg -37 min 34 sec E), along the Southeasterly line of said remainder of Lot 4 and the Northwesterly line of this tract, a distance of 1255 72 feet (called 1255 98 feet) to an iron rod with cap found in the Southwesterly line of Friendswood Lakes Section One recorded in Volume 18, Page 1176 of the Galveston County Map Records at the most Northerly corner of this tract,

THENCE S 46 deg -22min -44 sec E, (called S 46 deg -23 min -49 sec E), along the said Southwesterly line of Friendswood Lakes, Section One and an Easterly line of this tract a distance of 717 47 feet (called 717 77) to a 5/8 Inch iron rod found at the called South corner of said Friendswood Lakes, Section One, the most Northerly corner of a called 2 0477 acre tract of land described in deed to Friendswood Lakes, Inc - in film code number 014-67-1510 and at an angle point of the hereon described tract,

THENCE S 62 deg -06 min 21 sec E (called S 62 deg -05 min -22 sec E), along the Southeasterly line of said called 2 0477 acre tract a distance of 836 42 feet (called 836 12 feet) to a 5/8 Inch iron rod found at the Southerly corner of said called 2 0477 acre tract, the Westerly corner of a called 32 4763 acre tract described in deed to Friendswood Lakes, Inc in film code 014-67 -1510 and an angle point of this tract,

Exhibit A - Page 1

HOU 3059373 5

Handwritten signature and initials in black ink, located in the bottom right area of the page.

THENCE S 47 deg -16 min -50 sec E (called 47 deg -17 min -03 sec E), along the Southwesterly line of the called 32 4763 acre tract a distance of 820 58 feet (called 820 80 feet), to a 5/8 iron rod found at the Southerly corner of the called 32 4763 acre tract and an angle point of the hereon described tract,

THENCE N 42 deg -41 min 10 sec E (called N 42 deg -42 min -57 sec E), along the Southeasterly line of the called 32 4763 acre tract, a distance of 253 77 feet (called 253 67 feet), in an iron rod with cap found in the Southwesterly line of Friendswood Lakes, Section Two, as recorded in Volume 18 Page 1366 of the Galveston County Map Records, at the Southeasterly corner of called 32 4763 acre tract and at an angle point of this tract,

THENCE S 47deg -16 min -31 sec E (called S47 deg -18 min -18 sec) along the Southwesterly line of said Friendswood Lakes, Section Two, a distance of 460 42 feet (called 459 83 feet) to a iron rod with cap found at a point of curvature to the left of Friendswood Lakes, Section Two and the hereon described tract,

THENCE in a Northeasterly direction along the arc of said curve to the left having a radius of 25 00 feet, a central angle of 89 deg -54 min -23 sec (called 90 deg -00 min 54 sec) and an arc length of 39 23 feet (called 39 28 feet) to an iron rod with cap found at the Southwesterly corner of Sandy Lakes Boulevard, called 60 foot right-of-way at an interior corner of Friendswood Lakes, Section Two and this tract

THENCE S47 deg -17 min - 01 sec E (called S47 deg 18 min -18 sec E), along the Westerly line of Sandy Lakes Boulevard, a distance of 59 91 feet (called 60 00 feet) to an Iron rod with cap found at the Southerly corner of said Sandy Lakes Boulevard, at a point of curvature to the left and an interior corner of the hereon described tract,

THENCE In a Southeasterly direction around said curve to the left having a radius of 25 00 feet, a central angle of 90 deg -11 min -52 sec (called 90 deg -00 sec -54 sec) and an arc length of 39 36 feet (called 39 28 feet) to an iron rod with cap found at a point of tangency in the Southwesterly line of Friendswood Lakes, Section Two and for an interior corner of this tract,

THENCE S 47deg -16 min -50 sec E (called S47 deg -18 min -18 sec E), along the Southwesterly line of Friendswood Lakes, Section Two a distance of 260 89 feet(called 260 75 feet) to an iron rod with cap found at the most Southerly corner of Friendswood Lakes, Section Two, the Westerly corner of a called 9 801 acre subdivision which is under construction and to be known as the Dominion at Friendswood Lakes and at an angle point for hereon described tract,

THENCE S 47deg,-14 min -38 sec, E (called S 47 deg -15 min -55 sec, E), along the Westerly line of said proposed subdivision, distance of 673 35 feet (called 673,57 feet) to an iron rod with cap found in the Northerly line of a tract of land described in Deed to

Exhibit A - Page 2


HOU 3059373 5



The Wilbur S. Cleaves Family Limited Partnership in film code number 011-61-0107, at the Southerly corner of the proposed subdivision and at the most Easterly corner of this tract,

THENCE S 43 deg -45 min -17 sec W (called S43 deg -45 min 11 sec W), along the Northerly line of said Wilbur S. Cleaves Family Limited Partnership tract, a distance of 550 62 feet (called 551 13 feet) to a 5/8 inch iron rod found at the Westerly line of said Cleaves Family Limited Partnership and at an angle point of the hereon described tract,

THENCE S46 deg -16 min -21 sec E (called S46 deg -16 min-27 sec E), along the Westerly line of said Cleaves Family Limited Partnership tract and an Easterly line of this tract, a distance of 2123,10 feet to a 5/8 iron rod with cap set from which a nail inside of a 1 inch iron pipe found is 1 foot 11 inches Westerly and from which a 1" iron pipe found at the called East corner of Lot 21 of the David Fahey Subdivision bears N 43 deg -42 min - 42 sec E a distance of 929 11 feet (called 929,17 feet) and said 5/8 inch iron rod with cap set is in the Northerly line of called First Tract deeded to West Cattle Company in film code number 007-99-1074 and at the Southeasterly corner of this tract,

THENCE S43 deg -42 min -42 sec, W (called S43 deg -42 min,-50 sec W) along said Northerly line of the West Cattle Company tract, a distance of 1220 64 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod set at an interior corner of the West Cattle Company tract and at an angle point of the hereon described tract,

THENCE N 46 deg -17 min -30 sec, W (called N 46 deg -17 min -22 sec W) along an interior line of the West Cattle Company tract a distance of 194 41 feet to a 5/8 inch iron with cap set at the most Northwesterly corner of the said West Cattle Company tract, the most Easterly corner of a 26 92 acre tract to be known as "Tract B" surveyed at the time as this tract at angle point of this tract,

THENCE N 46 deg -17 min -26 sec W (called N 46 deg -18 min,-02 sec, W), along the Northerly line of said "Tract B", a distance of 1389,91 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the Easterly corner of The Lake at San Joaquin Section One recorded in Volume 18, Page 1302 both of the Galveston County Map Records, the Northerly corner of "Tract B" and at an angle point of the for the hereon described tract,

THENCE N 46 deg -22 min,-26 sec W, along the Easterly line of said San Joaquin Estates, Sections One, Two and Three the Easterly line of Mission Estates, Section Three as recorded in Volume 18, Page 91 of the Galveston County Map Records and said Somerset Place, a distance of 4379 47 feet (called 4370 05 feet) to the Place of Beginning and containing 194 21 acres

Exhibit A - Page 3



HOU 3059373 5



TRACT "B"

A tract of land containing 1,172, 653 9 square feet out of and being part of a called first tract conveyed to George A Bofysil, Jr as recorded in film code number 004-10-2007 of the official real property records of Galveston County, Texas and being situated in the I & G N R R, Survey No 5, Abstract No 622, Galveston County, Texas with said 1,172,653 9 square feet being more particularly described in metes and bounds as follows

COMMENCING at a 5/8 inch iron rod found at the called North corner of Somerset Place Subdivision as recorded in Volume 18, Page 302 of the Galveston County Map Records,

THENCE S 46 deg -22 min -26 sec E, along the Easterly line of the aforementioned Somerset Place, at a distance of 575 67 feet (called 574 00 feet) pass an iron rod with cap found in said Easterly line at the Southerly corner of the remainder of Lot 4 of the Burgess Subdivision, deeded to George A Bofysil, Jr and recorded in film code number 004-10-2007 of the official real property records of Galveston county and at the Northwest corner of a 194 21 acre tract of land to be known as "Tract A", surveyed at the same time as this tract and along the Easterly lines of Mission Estates, Section 3 as recorded in Volume 18, Page 91, San Joaquin Estates, Sections 1,2 and 3 as recorded in Volume 18, Page 63 and the Northeasterly line of The Lake at San Joaquin, Section One as recorded in Volume 18, Page 1302 all of the Galveston County Map records, a total distance of 4955 14 feet (called 4953 05 feet) to a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the Northerly corner of Said The Lake at San Joaquin, Section One, an angle point for said "Tract A" and at the Northerly corner and Place of Beginning of the herein described tract,

THENCE S 46 deg -17 min -26 sec E (called S 46 deg -18 min -02 sec E), along a Southerly line of said "Tract A" and the Northerly line of this tract, a distance of 1389 91 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap set from which an iron pipe found laying down is 1 foot Easterly, at the most Northwesterly corner of a called first tract conveyed to West Cattle Company in film code number 007-99-1074, an angle point for "Tract A" and at the most Northeasterly corner of this tract,

THENCE S 00 deg -33 min -18 sec E (called S 00 deg -33 min -10 sec E), along the Westerly line of said West Cattle Company tract and the Easterly line of this tract, a distance of 740 89 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap set in said Westerly line, at the Northeasterly corner of a remainder tract deeded to George A Bofysil, Jr in film code number 004-10-2007 and at the Southeast corner of the hereon described tract,

THENCE S 88 deg -06 min -28 sec W (called S 88 deg -06 min -58 sec W), along the Northerly line of said remainder tract and the Southerly line of this tract, a distance of 927 38 feet (called 926 80 feet) to an iron rod with cap found in the Northerly line of the

Exhibit A - Page 4



HOU 3059373 5



remainder tract, the Southerly corner of The Lake at San Joaquin, Section Two as recorded in Plat Record 2009A, Map Number 3 of the Galveston County Map Records at the Southwesterly corner of this tract,

THENCE N 02 deg -48 min -36 sec W (called N 02 deg -50 min -01 sec W), along the Easterly line of said The Lake at San Joaquin, Sections One and Two, a distance of 1734 00 feet (called 1733 69 feet) to the place of beginning and containing 26 92 acres

Exhibit A - Page 5



HOU 3059373 5



EXHIBIT B

Permitted Encumbrances

As to Tract A

- 1 Community Public Service Company easement(s) as set forth and defined by instrument(s) recorded in Volume 1715, Page 69 of the Office of the County Clerk Records of Galveston County, Texas as shown on survey dated July 30, 2010 prepared by Scott R. Sheridan, RPLS No. 6171
- 2 Exxon Pipeline Company easement(s) as set forth and defined by instrument(s) filed for record under Galveston County Clerk's File No(s) 9913849 as shown on survey dated July 30, 2010 prepared by Scott R. Sheridan, RPLS No. 6171
- 3 Exxon Pipeline Company easement(s) as set forth and defined by instrument(s) filed for record under Galveston County Clerk's File No(s) 2000064553 as shown on survey dated July 30, 2010 prepared by Scott R. Sheridan, RPLS No. 6171
- 4 City of Friendswood water easement(s) as set forth and defined by instrument(s) filed for record under Galveston County Clerk's File No(s) 9523682
- 5 City of Friendswood sanitary sewer easement(s) as set forth and defined by instrument(s) filed for record under Galveston County Clerk's File No(s) 9316397 as shown on survey dated July 30, 2010 prepared by Scott R. Sheridan, RPLS No. 6171
- 6 Southwestern Bell Telephone Company easement(s) as set forth and defined by instrument(s) recorded in Volume 2539, Page 556 and Volume 2645, Page 28 and Clerk's File No. 9844780 of the Clerk's Records of Galveston County, Texas as shown on survey dated July 30, 2010 prepared by Scott R. Sheridan, RPLS No. 6171
- 7 All those certain buffers, utility, drainage, water line(s), etc., easements as shown by the recorded plats of subdivisions, by instrument(s) recorded in Volume 18, Page 1176 (Friendswood Lakes) and Volume 18, Page 1366 (Friendswood Lakes Section 2) of the Clerk's Records of Galveston County, Texas as shown on survey dated July 30, 2010 prepared by Scott R. Sheridan, RPLS No. 6171
- 8 A 1/2 royalty interest of all oil, gas and other minerals, royalties, bonuses, rentals and all other rights in connection with same set forth in instrument filed for record under Volume 653, Page 248, of the Clerk's Records of Galveston County, Texas
- 9 Terms, conditions and stipulations contained in that certain Affidavit of Non-Production, as set forth by instrument filed under Galveston County Clerk's File No. 9510390

Exhibit B - Page 1

 3059373 5



- 10 The Texas Pipe Line Company easement(s) as set forth and defined by instrument(s) recorded in Volume 603, Page 135 and Volume 599, Page 388 and Clerk's File No 8450653 and 9904738 of the Clerk's Records of Galveston County, Texas as shown on survey dated July 30, 2010 prepared by Scott R Sheridan, RPLS No 6171
- 11 Any portion of the subject property lying within the boundaries of a public or private roadway, where dedicated or not including but not limited to any portion described in Volume 92, Page 610 and Volume 118, Page 417 in the records in the Office of Galveston County, Texas and a Genesis Pipeline located therein as marked as shown on survey dated July 30, 2010 prepared by Scott R Sheridan, RPLS No 6171
- 12 Reservation of all oil, gas and other minerals, royalties, bonuses, rentals and all other rights in connection with same as set forth in instrument filed for record under Volume 643, Page 367, Volume 965, Page 159 and Volume 997, Page 541, of the Clerk's Records of Galveston County, Texas Waivers of Surface Rights filed in the Clerk's Records of Galveston County, Texas under instrument numbers 2010048662, 2010048663, 2010048660, 2010053392, 2010053389, 2010053395, 2010048659, and 2010048661

As to Tract B

- 1 Southwestern Bell Telephone Company easement(s) as set forth and defined by instrument(s) filed for record under Galveston County Clerk's File No(s) 9847780 as shown on survey dated July 30, 2010 prepared by Scott R Sheridan, RPLS No 6171
- 2 Reservation of all oil, gas and other minerals, royalties, bonuses, rentals and all other rights in connection with same as set forth in instrument filed for record under Volume 739, Page 450, of the Clerk's Records of Galveston County, Texas Waivers of Surface Rights filed in the Clerk's Records of Galveston County, Texas under instrument numbers 201053390, 201053388, 201053393, 2010053394 and 201053391
- 3 Any portion of the subject property lying within the boundaries of a public or private roadway, where dedicated or not

As to Tracts A and B

- 1 Subject to the zoning ordinances now in force in the city of any governing municipality
- 2 Standard Grazing Lease dated as of May 19, 2010 by and between the Estate of George A Bofysil, Jr, as Lessor and Blue Water Cattle Company, as Lessee, as partially assigned, partitioned and amended pursuant to Partial Assignment, Assumption and Partition of Lease between the Estate of George A Bofysil, Jr, as Assignior, and Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC, as Assignee as of the date of this deed

Exhibit B - Page 2



HOU 3059373 5



- 3 Subject to the following item(s) as shown on survey dated July 30, 2010 prepared by Scott R. Sheridan, RPLS No. 6171
- a Rights or claims, if any of fence(s) traversing the utility easement(s)
 - b Genesis pipeline markers across Tract 1 that lies within the roadway
 - c Overhead electric, towers and guy anchors affecting Tract 1

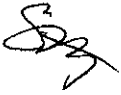


Exhibit B - Page 3



HOU 3059373 5

FILED AND RECORDED



OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

Mary Ann Daigle

2010059686

December 01, 2010 01 41 12 PM

FEE \$76 00

Mary Ann Daigle, County Clerk

Galveston County, TEXAS

PRO-SURV

SURVEYING AND MAPPING
EMAIL: orders@prosurv.net
T.B.P.L.S. FIRM #10119300
P.O. BOX 1366
FRIENDSWOOD, TEXAS 77549
PHONE: 281-996-1113

© 2019 PRO-SURV, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION 43.0673 ACRES (1,876,013 SQ. FT.) TRACT OUT OF LOT 4, BURGESS SUBDIVISION MARY FABREAU SURVEY, ABSTRACT 69 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

43.0673 ACRES (1,876,013 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND OUT OF A CALLED 194.21 ACRE TRACT OF LAND KNOWN AS TRACT "A" AS CONVEYED TO YELLOWSTONE HILL COUNTRY RANCHING LLC IN CLERK'S FILE NUMBER 2010059686 OF THE GALVESTON COUNTY DEED RECORDS, SAID 194.21 ACRES BEING OUT OF AND A PART OF LOTS 1-3, 13-16 AND 19-20 OF THE DAVID FAHEY SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 118, PAGE 417 AND ALSO BEING OUT OF AND A PART OF LOT 4 OF THE BURGESS SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 119, PAGE 14, BOTH SUBDIVISIONS BEING SITUATED IN THE GEO PATTERSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 645 AND THE MARY FABREAU SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 69, GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 43.0673 ACRE TRACT BEING FULLY OUT OF AND PART OF SAID LOT 4 OF THE BURGESS SUBDIVISION AND BEING FURTHER DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD FOUND AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF STERLING CREEK, SECTION 3, RECORDED IN CLERK'S FILE NUMBER 2017055886 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID POINT BEING ON THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAN JOAQUIN ESTATES, SECTION 3, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 17, PAGE 63, OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE SOUTH 48°13'59" EAST, ALONG THE COMMON LINE OF SAID STERLING CREEK, SECTION 3 AND SAN JOAQUIN ESTATES, SECTION 3, AT A DISTANCE OF 823.27 FEET PASSING A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD FOUND AT THE MOST SOUTHERLY CORNER OF STERLING CREEK SECTION THREE AND CONTINUING ALONG THE COMMON LINE OF SAN JOAQUIN ESTATES SECTION 3 AND SAID TRACT "A" FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 1,183.27 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH CAPPED IRON ROD SET FOR THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 41°46'01" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 165.00 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD SET FOR CORNER, SAID POINT BEING LOCATED ON THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF THE EXTENSION OF GRACE CROSSING, A 60.00 FOOT PRIVATE INGRESS/EGRESS AND PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT, AS RECORDED ON SAID STERLING CREEK SECTION 3, SAID PLANNED EXTENSION OF GRACE CROSSING TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT OF SECTION FOUR OF STERLING CREEK SUBDIVISION;

THENCE SOUTH 48°13'59" EAST, ALONG THE SAID PLANNED EXTENSION OF GRACE CROSSING, A DISTANCE OF 16.03 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

THENCE NORTH 41°46'43" EAST, TRAVERSING SAID TRACT "A", A DISTANCE OF 1,131.65 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH CAPPED IRON ROD SET FOR AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THE TRACT HEREIN DESCRIBED AND BEING IN THE EXTENSION OF THE NORTHEAST LINE OF AVERY LANE, A 60.00 FOOT PRIVATE INGRESS/EGRESS AND PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT;

THENCE NORTH 48°13'17" WEST, ALONG THE SAID PLANNED EXTENSION OF AVERY LANE, A DISTANCE OF 374.96 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND AT THE SOUTH CORNER OF LOT 8, BLOCK 1 OF SAID STERLING CREEK SECTION 3;

THENCE NORTH 41°46'43" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 135.00 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND IN THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF RESTRICTED RESERVE "A" OF SAID STERLING CREEK SECTION 3 AND BEING A COMMON CORNER OF SECTIONS 3 AND SECTION 3-B AS RECORDED IN CLERK'S FILE NUMBER 2019028674;

THENCE SOUTH 48°16'56" EAST, ALONG THE COMMON LINE OF SAID SUBDIVISIONS A DISTANCE OF 44.96 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE MOST SOUTHERLY CORNER OF SAID RESERVE "A";

THENCE NORTH 41°46'43" EAST, ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID RESERVE "A", A DISTANCE OF 218.52 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE MOST EASTERLY CORNER OF SAID RESERVE "A" AND SECTION 3 AND BEING IN THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF THE EXTENSION OF FRIENDSWOOD LAKES BOULEVARD, BASED ON A WIDTH OF 100.00 FEET;

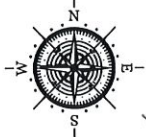
THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE SAID SOUTHWEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE THE FOLLOWING FOUR (4) COURSES

1. SOUTH 49°08'04" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 401.27 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH CAPPED IRON ROD SET FOR ANGLE POINT
2. SOUTH 49°10'52" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 109.95 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH CAPPED IRON ROD SET FOR ANGLE POINT
3. SOUTH 49°08'24" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 260.82 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH CAPPED IRON ROD SET FOR ANGLE POINT
4. SOUTH 49°06'12" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 611.51 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH CAPPED IRON ROD SET CORNER

THENCE SOUTH 41°53'43" WEST, DEPARTING THE SOUTHWEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND TRAVERSING THE SAID 194.21 ACRE TRACT "A", ALONG THE NORTHWEST LINE OF A 60.00 FOOT COMMUNITY PUBLIC SERVICE ELECTRIC EASEMENT AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 1715, PAGE 69 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS, A DISTANCE OF 1,671.79 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH CAPPED IRON ROD SET IN THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF SAID 194.21 ACRE TRACT AND BEING IN THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID SAN JOAQUIN ESTATES SECTION 3;

THENCE NORTH 48°13'59" WEST, ALONG THE COMMON LINE OF SAID 194.21 ACRE TRACT "A" AND SAN JOAQUIN ESTATES SECTION 3, A DISTANCE OF 1,066.03 FEET, RETURNING TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 43.0673 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

SCALE
1"=350'



STERLING CREEK
SECTION TWO
C.F.#2016021773

STERLING CREEK
SECTION THREE
C.F.#2017055886

STERLING CREEK
SECTION 3-B
C.F.#2019028674

STERLING CREEK
SECTION 4
FUTURE
DEVELOPMENT

1,876,013 Sq. Feet
43.0673 Acres
PT C.F.#2010059686

16' T.N.M.P. CO. E5MT.
C.F.# 2012026488

60' COMMUNITY PUBLIC SERVICE
ELECTRIC EASEMENT
VOL. 1715, PG. 69
G.C.D.R.

CONSTANCE CLEAVES BRAKEBILL
M FABREAU SURVEY A-69
CALLED 97.00 ACRES
C.F.#2018062322

20' SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
AND WATERLINE EASEMENT GRANTED
TO THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
F.C.#008-85-2447(C.C.F.#9316397)
F.C.#010-47-2242(C.C.F.#9523682)

RESIDUE 194.21 ACRE TRACT "A"
YELLOWSTONE HILL COUNTRY
RANCHING L.L.C.
C.F.#2010059686

WILFORK VINCE
LOT 16, BLOCK 2
C.F.#2015033545

FUHRMANN MAUREEN LUCI
LOT 17, BLOCK 2
C.F.#2006082684

THE LAKE AT
SAN JOAQUIN
SECTION 1
18/1302, M.R.G.C.

ANTON MICHAEL J
LOT 14, BLOCK 2
F.C.#005-87-1134

GHEBRANIOUS AMIR R
LOT 15, BLOCK 2
F.C.#013-95-2804

SAN JOAQUIN ESTATES
SECTION 3
17/63, M.R.G.C.

BERGESON KEITH L
LOT 12, BLOCK 2
F.C.#010-11-1281

DAVIDSON CHRISTOPHER LOUISE
LOT 11, BLOCK 2
C.F.#2010047345

MUNAWAR, SAMINA
LOT 10, BLOCK 2
C.F.#2015072524

KARAM, JEROME M
LOT 9, BLOCK 2
F.C.#008-19-1935

THIS SKETCH IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE
AS A BOUNDARY EXHIBIT

VICINITY MAP
(NOT TO SCALE)



LEGAL DESCRIPTION

A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING 43.0673 ACRES (1,876,013 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 194.21 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED AS TRACT "A" AS CONVEYED TO YELLOWSTONE HILL COUNTRY RANCHING LLC IN CLERK'S FILE NUMBER 2010059686 OF THE GALVESTON COUNTY DEED RECORDS, SAID 43.0673 ACRE TRACT BEING FURTHER DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS ATTACHED.

STERLING CREEK
PHASE FOUR

DATE 07/10/2019

PRO-SURV, LLC

T.B.P.L.S. FIRM #10119300
P.O. BOX 1366, FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77549
PHONE: 281-996-1113 FAX: 281-996-0012
PROFESSIONAL SURVEY AND MAPPING SERVICES
© 2019 PRO-SURV - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
PROJECT#PS1906416



Disclaimer: This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Gov. C. §2501.102. The user is encouraged to independently verify all information contained in this product. The City of Friendswood makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of this product or to its fitness for a particular purpose. The user: (1) accepts the product AS IS, WITH ALL FAULTS; (2) assumes all responsibility for the use thereof; and (3) releases the City of Friendswood from any damage, loss, or liability arising from such use.

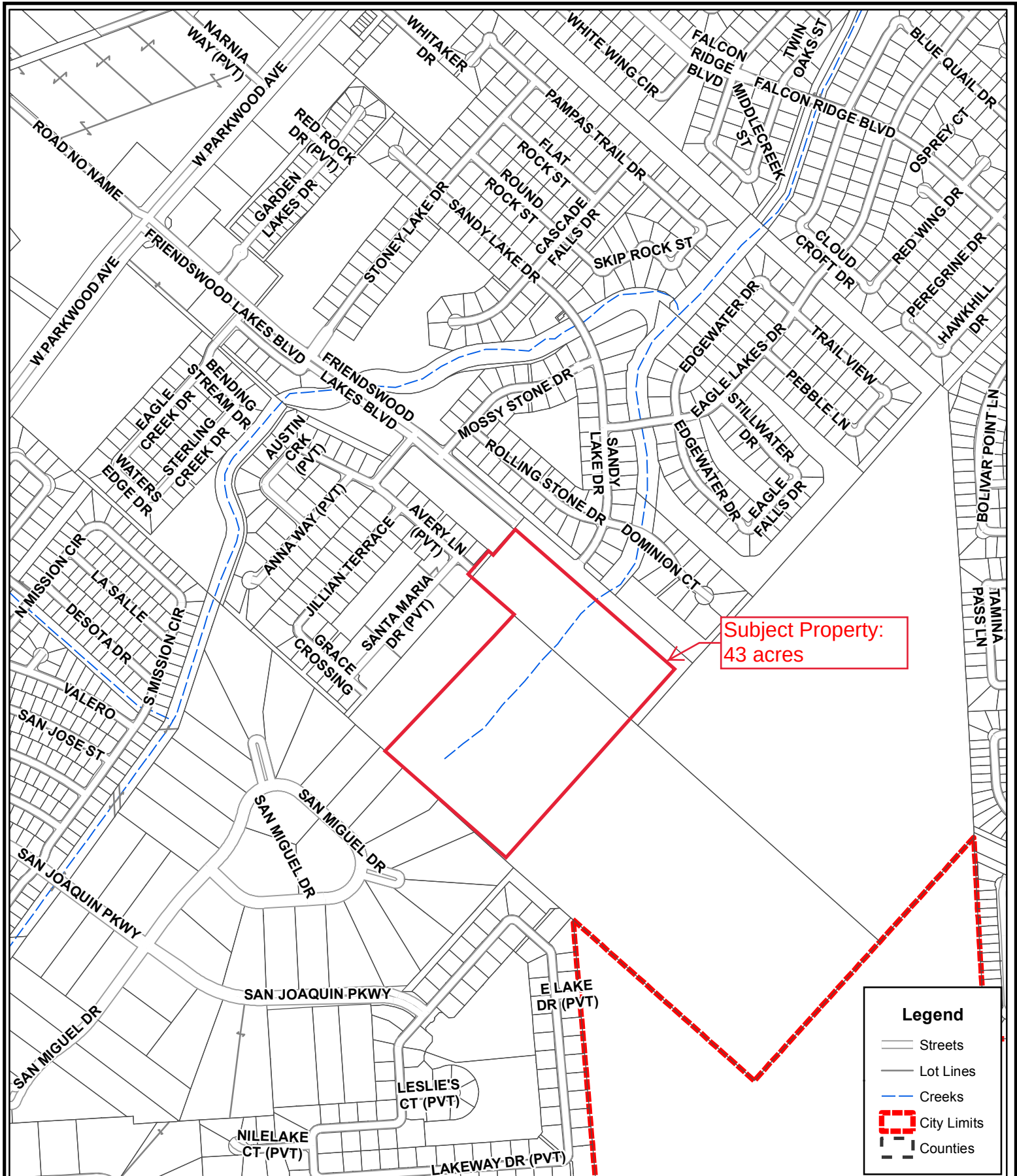


City of Friendswood
 910 South Friendswood Drive
 Friendswood, Texas 77546
 (281) 996-3200
www.ci.friendswood.tx.us

Friendswood GIS Mapping



1" = 410'
 Page 152 of 266



Subject Property:
43 acres

Legend

- Streets
- Lot Lines
- Creeks
- City Limits
- Counties

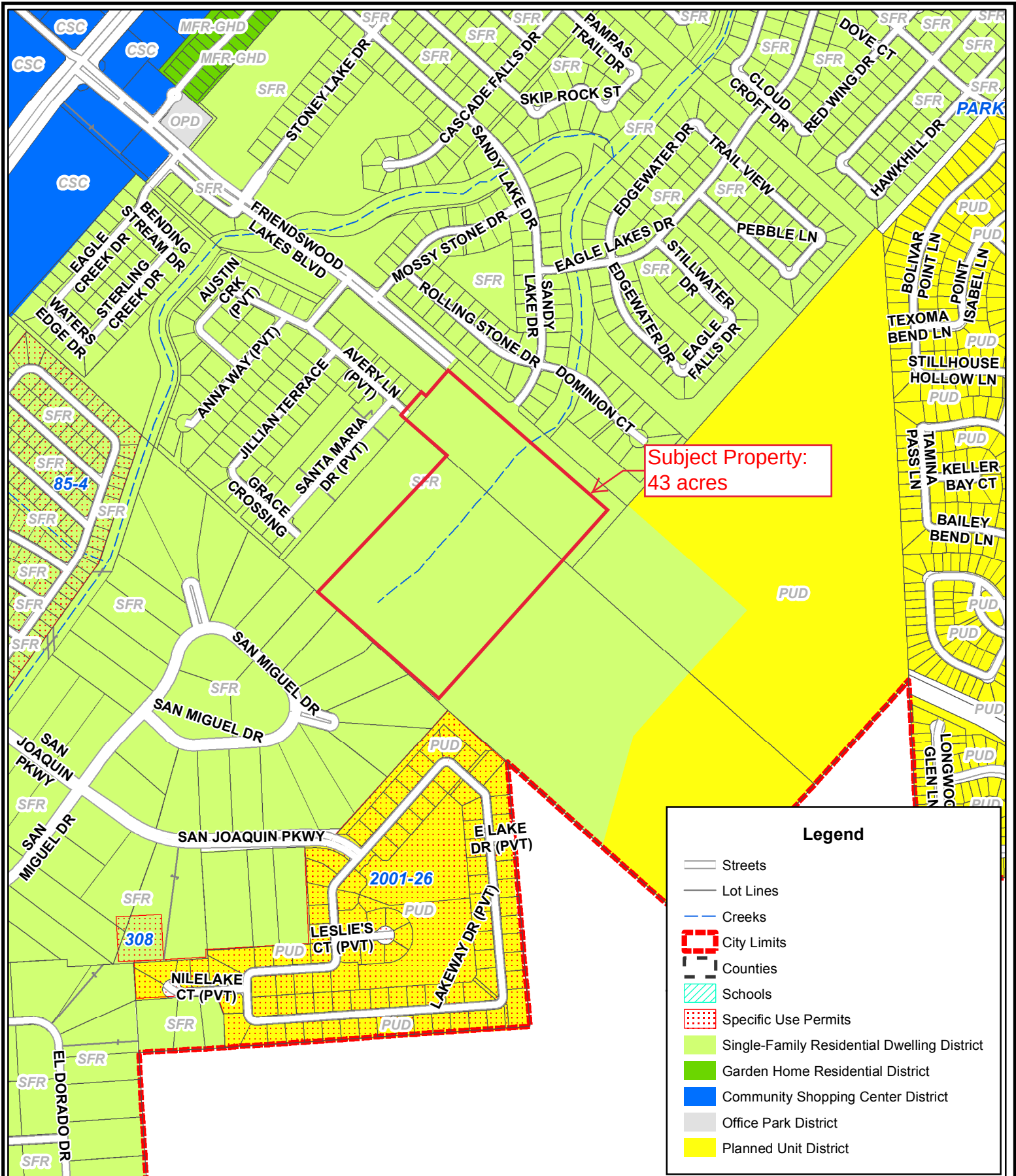
Disclaimer: This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Gov. C. §2501.102. The user is encouraged to independently verify all information contained in this product. The City of Friendswood makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of this product or to its fitness for a particular purpose. The user: (1) accepts the product AS IS, WITH ALL FAULTS; (2) assumes all responsibility for the use thereof; and (3) releases the City of Friendswood from any damage, loss, or liability arising from such use.



City of Friendswood
910 South Friendswood Drive
Friendswood, Texas 77546
(281) 996-3200
www.ci.friendswood.tx.us

Friendswood GIS Mapping





Disclaimer: This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Gov. C. §2501.102. The user is encouraged to independently verify all information contained in this product. The City of Friendswood makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of this product or to its fitness for a particular purpose. The user: (1) accepts the product AS IS, WITH ALL FAULTS; (2) assumes all responsibility for the use thereof; and (3) releases the City of Friendswood from any damage, loss, or liability arising from such use.



City of Friendswood
910 South Friendswood Drive
Friendswood, Texas 77546
(281) 996-3200
www.ci.friendswood.tx.us

Friendswood GIS Mapping



1" = 821'
Page 154 of 266

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 11/5/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Ordinance No. T2019-43: (Title: Second and Final reading of an ordinance amending Chapter 86, "Utilities" of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood by amending Sections 86-30 through 86-34, amending the Water Conservation Plan; and providing other matters relating to the subject) An ordinance of the City of Friendswood amending Chapter 86, Utilities, Sections 86-30 through 86-34; amending the Water Conservation Plan for the City of Friendswood to promote responsible use of water; providing a severability clause; providing a penalty for each day of violation of any provision hereof; providing for the disconnection of water service for noncompliance with the provision of Water Conservation Plan; and providing an effective date.

Originating Department: Public Works

Degree of importance: CriticalCritical

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

In July, 1999, the City adopted a Drought Contingency Plan as required by Section 12.1272 of the Texas Water Code. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) was mandated to adopt rules requiring wholesale and retail water suppliers and irrigation districts to develop drought contingency plans that would be implemented during periods of water shortages or supply systems emergencies.

In continuation, TCEQ notified water suppliers that a re-submittal is required for year 2019. Title 30, Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 288 requires water systems to comply with these plans. Retail Public Water Suppliers providing water services to 3,300 or more connections must submit a drought contingency plan to TCEQ annually, and an amended Water Conservation Plan to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) every five years. The current Water Conservation Plan was adopted in 2014, as Ordinance 2014-24, and needs to be updated / readopted this year, 2019. The current proposed Ordinance / Plan was amended in-house in coordination with Public Works staff and the City Attorney, and did/does not require any additional expenditure.

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

Failures to approve, adopt, and submit an amended Water Conservation Plan may result in increased enforcement efforts by TCEQ and the levying of fines.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff recommends Council to adopt the updated ordinance amending Section 86-30 of the City's Code and Ordinance

2014-24; providing for an amended updated Ordinance and Water Conservation Plan to promote the responsible use of potable water from the City.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Ord 2019-43 Water Conservation Plan (amended)
2. Ord 2019-43 Exhibit A
3. TWDB WCAUtilityProfile
4. Copy of Existing Drought Contingency Plan

(Title: An ordinance amending Chapter 86, “Utilities” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood by amending Sections 86-30 through 86-34, amending the Water Conservation Plan; and providing other matters relating to the subject.)

ORDINANCE NO. T2019-43

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD AMENDING CHAPTER 86, UTILITIES, SECTIONS 86-30 THROUGH 86-34; AMENDING THE WATER CONSERVATION PLAN FOR THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD TO PROMOTE RESPONSIBLE USE OF WATER; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY FOR EACH DAY OF VIOLATION OF ANY PROVISION HEREOF; PROVIDING FOR THE DISCONNECTION OF WATER SERVICE FOR NONCOMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISION OF WATER CONSERVATION PLAN; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City of Friendswood, Texas (the “City”) recognizes that the amount of water available to its water customer is limited; and

WHEREAS, the City recognizes that due to natural limitations, drought conditions, system failures and other acts of God which may occur, the City cannot guarantee an uninterrupted water supply for all purposes at all times; and

WHEREAS, the Water Code and the regulations of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requires that the City adopt a water conservation plan; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined an urgent need in the best interest of the public to adopt an amended Water Conservation Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 54 of the Local Government Code, the City is authorized to adopt such Ordinance necessary to preserve and conserve its water resources.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Chapter 86, Utilities, Sections 86-30 through 86-34 of the Code of Ordinances are hereby amended by changing the Water Conservation Plan attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and made a part hereof for all purposes. The City commits to implement the requirements and procedures set forth in the adopted plan.

Section 2. That it is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council of the City of Friendswood that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Plan are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Plan shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Plan, since the same would not have been enacted by the City Council of the City of Friendswood with the incorporation into this Plan of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section.

Section 3. That this Ordinance shall become effective five (5) calendar days after its publication in the official newspaper of the City of Friendswood.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading this 4th day of November, 2019.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on second and final reading this of 2nd day of December, 2019.

Mike Foreman
Mayor

ATTEST:

Melinda Welsh, TRMC
City Secretary

CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD WATER CONSERVATION PLAN

Section 86-30. – Water Conservation Plan

(a) Declaration of Policy, Purpose, and Intent

- (1) In order to conserve the available water supply and/or to protect the integrity of water supply facilities, with particular regard for domestic water use, sanitation, and fire protection, and to protect and preserve public health, welfare, and safety and minimize the adverse impacts of water supply shortage or other water supply emergency conditions, the City of Friendswood adopts the following water conservation plan.
- (2) Water uses regulated or prohibited under the Water Conservation Plan (the Plan) are considered to be non-essential and continuation of such uses during times of water shortage or other emergency water supply condition are deemed to constitute a waste of water which subjects the offender(s) to penalties as referenced in Section 5 of this plan.

(b) Definitions

The following words, terms, and phrases, when used in this section, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this subsection, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning.

Aesthetic water use: water use for ornamental or decorative purposes such as fountains, reflecting pools, and water gardens.

Commercial and institutional water use: water use which is integral to the operations of commercial and non-profit establishments and governmental entities, such as retail establishments, hotels and motels, restaurants, and office buildings.

Conservation: those practices, techniques, and technologies that reduce the consumption of water, reduce the loss and/or waste of water, improve the efficiency of the use of water, and increase the recycling and reuse of water so that a supply is conserved and made available for future or alternative uses.

Customer: any person, company, or organization using water supplied by the City of Friendswood.

Domestic water use: water use for personal needs or for household or sanitary purposes such as drinking, cooking, bathing, heating, cooling, sanitation, or for cleaning a residence, business, industry, or institution.

Drought Contingency Plan: A strategy or combination of strategies for temporary supply and demand management responses to temporary and potentially recurring water supply shortages and other water supply emergencies. A drought contingency plan may be a separate document identified as such or may be contained within another water management document(s).

Landscape irrigation use: water used for the irrigation and maintenance of landscaped areas, whether publicly or privately owned, including residential and commercial lawns, gardens, golf courses, parks, and rights-of-way and medians.

Municipal per capita water use: The sum total of water diverted into a water supply system for residential, commercial, and public and institutional uses divided by actual population served.

Municipal use: The use of potable water within or outside a municipality and its environs whether supplied by a person, privately owned utility, political subdivision, or other entity as well as the use of sewage effluent for certain purposes, including the use of treated water for domestic purposes, fighting fires, sprinkling streets, flushing sewers and drains, watering parks and parkways, and recreational purposes, including public and private swimming pools, the use of potable water in industrial and commercial enterprises supplied by a municipal distribution system without special construction to meet its demands, and for the watering of lawns and family gardens.

Municipal use in gallons per capita per day: The total average daily amount of water diverted or pumped for treatment for potable use by a public water supply system. The calculation is made by dividing the water diverted or pumped for treatment for potable use by population served. Indirect reuse volumes shall be credited against total diversion volumes for the purpose of calculating gallons per capita per day for targets and goals.

Non-essential water use: water uses that are neither essential nor required for the protection of public, health, safety, and welfare, including:

- (1) Irrigation of landscape areas, including parks, athletic fields, and golf courses, except otherwise provided under this Plan.
- (2) Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle.
- (3) Use of water to wash down any sidewalks, walkways, driveways, parking lots, tennis courts or other hard-surfaced areas.
- (4) Use of water to wash down buildings or structures for purposes other than immediate fire protection.
- (5) Flushing gutters or permitting water to run or accumulate in any gutter or street.
- (6) Use of water to fill, refill, or add to any indoor or outdoor swimming pools or Jacuzzi-type pools.
- (7) Use of water in a fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes except where necessary to support aquatic life.
- (8) Failure to repair a controllable leak(s) within a reasonable period after having been given notice directing the repair of such leak(s).

(9) Use of water from hydrants for construction purposes or any other purposes other than fire fighting.

Pollution: The alteration of the physical, thermal, chemical, or biological quality of, or the contamination of, any water in the state that renders the water harmful, detrimental, or injurious to humans, animal life, vegetation, or property, or to the public health, safety, or welfare, or impairs the usefulness or the public enjoyment of the water for any lawful or reasonable purpose.

Public water supplier: An individual or entity that supplies water to the public for human consumption.

Regional water planning group: A group established by the Texas Water Development Board to prepare a regional water plan under Texas Water Code, §16.053.

Retail public water supplier: An individual or entity that for compensation supplies water to the public for human consumption. The term does not include an individual or entity that supplies water to itself or its employees or tenants when that water is not resold to or used by others.

Reuse: The authorized use for one or more beneficial purposes of use of water that remains unconsumed after the water is used for the original purpose of use and before that water is either disposed of or discharged or otherwise allowed to flow into a watercourse, lake, or other body of state-owned water.

Water conservation plan: A strategy or combination of strategies for reducing the volume of water withdrawn from a water supply source, for reducing the loss or waste of water, for maintaining or improving the efficiency in the use of water, for increasing the recycling and reuse of water, and for preventing the pollution of water. A water conservation plan may be a separate document identified as such or may be contained within another water management document(s).

Wholesale public water supplier: An individual or entity that for compensation supplies water to another for resale to the public for human consumption. The term does not include an individual or entity that supplies water to itself or its employees or tenants as an incident of that employee service or tenancy when that water is not resold to or used by others, or an individual or entity that conveys water to another individual or entity, but does not own the right to the water which is conveyed, whether or not for a delivery fee.

(c) Review and Modification of Plan

This water conservation plan will be reviewed and updated, as appropriate, based on an assessment of previous five-year and ten-year targets and any other new or updated information. The City will review and update the next revision of its water conservation plan by no later than by the end of year 2024, and every five years after that date to coincide with the regional water planning group.

(d) Authorization, Implementation and Enforcement

The City Manager, or his/her designee, is hereby authorized and directed to implement and enforce this Water Conservation Plan. This section formally adopts this plan, outlines the implementation and enforcement authority of the City Manager, and provides for the most recent update.

(e) Application

The provisions of this Plan shall apply to all persons, customers and property utilizing water provided by the City of Friendswood. The terms person and customer as used in the Plan include individuals, corporations, partnerships, associations, and all other legal entities. This Plan was adopted and placed into effect by the City Council of the City of Friendswood in accordance with this section.

Section 86-31. - Utility Profile

The City of Friendswood Utility Profile is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and made a part hereof for all purposes, and is on file in the Office of the City Secretary.

Section 86-32. – Same – Goals and Objectives.

(a) Specification of conservation goals and objectives.

(1) In accordance with 30 Tex. Administrative Code Part 1, Chapter 288, Subchapter A, Rule 288.2 (a)(1)(C) the following objectives and five (5) and ten (10) year targets have been established. The objectives of this water conservation plan are as follows:

- a. To promote water conservation.
- b. To determine and control unaccounted water usage.
- c. To reduce the loss and waste of water.
- d. To maintain an accurate record of water usage.

(2) Goals of the Program (5 year target and goals).

a. Beginning in the year 2019, the City of Friendswood goals are to achieve a municipal use of 124 gallons per capita per day for the first 5 years (2019-2024) and also achieve a municipal use water loss goal of 5 gallons per capita per day for the period 2019-2024.

b. Beginning in the year 2019, The City of Friendswood goals are to control the water loss not to exceed 11% for the first 5 years (2019-2024).

- (3) Goals of the Program (10 year target and goals).
 - a. Beginning in the year 2024, the City of Friendswood goals are to achieve a municipal use of 121 gallons per capita per day for the next 5 years (2019-2024) and also achieve a municipal use water loss goal of an additional 3 gallons per capita per day for the period 2024-2029.
 - b. Beginning in the year 2024, the City of Friendswood goals are to manage the water loss to 8% or less for the next 10 years (2019-2029).
- (4) The projected baseline to reduce per capita per day consumption is 124 gpcd. To accomplish these goals the City of Friendswood will utilize the programs and policies in this Plan such as accurate metering devices, universal metering, meter testing and repair, periodic meter replacement, control of unaccounted water, public education, non-promotional water rates, and leak detection and repair.

(b) Metering

- (1) The City of Friendswood meters 100% of the connections to the distribution system including municipal uses. Meters range in size from 3/4" to 6". All meters are designed to provide accurate flows to within +/- 5%.
- (2) The City practices a meter change-out program whereby meters are changed out every 10-15 years. Additionally, larger meters are field tested and repaired for accuracy. Generally, the city does not use repaired meters in the system.
- (3) The Water Treatment Plant has metering for treated water. The metering is accomplished through turbine meters. Certified calibration is performed bi-annually.

(c) Determination and Control of Unaccounted-for Water

- (1) The City makes a bimonthly accounting of water delivery efficiencies. At the end of each period, the Public Works Department calculates the difference between water pumped to the system and water sold through the meters. This calculation is reduced to a percentage of water losses. This is maintained and reviewed on an annual basis.
- (2) Leaks are reported by any municipal employee as well as the general public.
- (3) The Water Plants are monitored daily and system pressure is checked carefully. Any unusual pressure level may be indicative of sizeable leaks and reported to the maintenance section as soon as noted.
- (4) All leaks are repaired the same day or as soon as practicable.

(d) Public Education

- (1) The City will support programs to educate the public regarding water conservation activities that support its goals. This includes educating the general public on the need for and practices of water conservation through public service announcements and other means. This information will be provided by means of public notice, web site, press releases and mailings.
- (2) Through the Focus on Friendswood Newsletter and the Annual Consumer Customer Report, the City will provide water conservation tips to its customers. In addition, the City sponsors local schools by providing book covers that include water conservation information.

(e) Water Rates

The City of Friendswood has block uniform water rates in place. In 2014, the City moved from a uniform block rate to the volumetric system. Water rates are in Appendix D to this Code of Ordinances.

(f) Water Systems Operations

- (1) The City purchases treated surface water from the City of Houston. The City owns and operates two surface water booster stations and six ground water plants. Water is received into the ground storage tanks via water supply lines. The water is then distributed through transmission lines to customers. The system capacity is 20 MGD.
- (2) The City uses approximately 1.9 billion gallons annually. The purchased water provides the majority of the demand and averages over 95% of the usage.

(g) Coordination with Regional Water Planning Groups

The water service area of the City of Friendswood is located within the Region H Water Planning area and a copy of this Plan has been provided to the Region H Water Planning Group (RWPG).

(h) Record Management System

- (1) The Public Works Department maintains records of:
 - a. Water received from the City of Houston
 - b. Water received from the ground water plants.
 - c. Water pumped to the distribution system
 - d. Water used for flushing and sewer line cleaning
 - e. Estimates of water losses due to water leaks and fire fighting/training.

(2) The Administrative Services Department maintains records of:

- a. Water sold
- b. Water rates

In 2005 the City prepared and submitted a water audit in accordance with Texas Water Development Board guidance as required by Section 16.0121 of the Texas Water Code and amended by the 78th Texas Legislature.

(i) Wholesale Contracts

The City has no wholesale contracts with any other municipalities or water districts.

(j) Plumbing Codes

- (1) The City operates under the 2012 International Plumbing Code. This code has been formally adopted by the City Council and is included in the City of Friendswood Code of Ordinances. A copy of this code is on file with the city secretary. The City routinely inspects new construction, remodeling, add-ons, etc., through building permits. All new construction is required to meet state and federal rules regarding water-conserving plumbing fixtures.
- (2) The City does not offer a program for the replacement or retrofit of water-conserving plumbing fixtures in existing structures other than what would be required through the permitting process for re-models and building upgrades.

(k) Recycling and Reuse

The City has no program regarding the reuse of gray water.

(l) Other Conservation Measures

The City recognizes that in order to accomplish the goals and objectives of this water conservation plan, other conservation measures may be required that are not outlined within the body of this document. The City is aware of the Water Conservation Best Management Practices Guide published by the Water Conservation Implementation Task Force in November 2004. As deemed necessary, the City will implement other measures either from the BMP guide or as otherwise seen fit to assure compliance with the plan.

Section 86-33. - Drought Contingency Plan

In addition to this Water Conservation Plan, the City also has a Drought Management Plan. Drought contingency planning has been developed as a part of this Water Conservation Plan as a means of dealing with conditions which occur from drought and/or water emergencies. The drought contingency and water emergency management phase of the conservation plan has been developed using the guidelines of the TCEQ and the TWDB.

Section 86-34. - Enforcement

- (a) No person shall knowingly or intentionally allow the use of water from the City of Friendswood for residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, governmental, or any other purpose in a manner contrary to any provision of this Plan, or in an amount in excess of that permitted by the drought response stage in effect at the time pursuant to action taken by City Manager, or his/her designee, in accordance with provisions of this Plan.
- (b) Any person who violates this Plan is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not less than one dollar (\$1.00) and not more than two hundred dollars (\$200.00). Each day that one or more of the provisions in this Plan is violated shall constitute a separate offense. If a person is convicted of three or more distinct violations of this Plan, the City Manager, or his/her designee, shall, upon due notice to the customer, be authorized to discontinue water service to the premises where such violations occur. Services discontinued under such circumstances shall be restored only upon payment of a re-connection charge in accordance with current policies and ordinances and any other costs incurred by the City of Friendswood in discontinuing service. In addition, suitable assurance must be given to the City Manager or his/her designee, that the same action shall not be repeated while the Plan is in effect. Compliance with this plan may also be sought through injunctive relief in the district court.

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

CONTACT INFORMATION

Name of Utility:	City of Friendswood				
Public Water Supply Identification Number (PWS ID):	TX0840002				
Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) Number:	P0866				
Surface Water Right ID Number:					
Wastewater ID Number:					
Contact:	First Name:	Michael	Last Name:	Haley	
	Title:				
Address:	15355 Blackhawk Blvd.	City:	Friendswood	State:	TX
Zip Code:	77546	Zip+4:		Email:	mhaley@friendswood.com
Telephone Number:	2819963387	Date:			
Is this person the designated Conservation Coordinator?			☐ Yes	☐ No	

Error: Subreport could not be shown.

Regional Water Planning Group:	H
Groundwater Conservation District:	

Our records indicate that you:

- ☐ Received financial assistance of \$500,000 or more from TWDB
- ☒ Have 3,300 or more retail connections
- ☐ Have a surface water right with TCEQ

A. Population and Service Area Data

1. Current service area size in square miles: 21

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

2. Historical service area population for the previous five years, starting with the most current year.

Year	Historical Population Served By Retail Water Service	Historical Population Served By Wholesale Water Service	Historical Population Served By Wastewater Water Service
2018	41,705	0	0
2017	44,570	0	0
2016	41,500	0	0
2015	41,331	0	0
2014	39,043	0	0

3. Projected service area population for the following decades.

Year	Projected Population Served By Retail Water Service	Projected Population Served By Wholesale Water Service	Projected Population Served By Wastewater Water Service
2020	42,956	0	0
2030	57,400	0	0
2040	57,400	0	0
2050	57,400	0	0
2060	57,400	0	0

4. Described source(s)/method(s) for estimating current and projected populations.

Current population: Derived From 2019 Annual Conservation Report.

Use 3 percent per year increase for each year.

Estimated 2019 (End year 2018) population = 41,705.

Example: Calculated number for 2020 = $41,705 \times 1.03 = 42,956$

(NOTE: The 2017 to 2018 population figures were disrupted by the catastrophic flooding of Hurricane Harvey in August 2017. The City of Friendswood actually experienced a population drop according to our calculations.

Projected growth through 2030 uses the 3 percent per year increase calculation. At year 2030, the city will reach maximum build out population of 57,400.

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

B. System Input

System input data for the previous five years.

Total System Input = Self-supplied + Imported – Exported

Year	Water Produced in Gallons	Purchased/Imported Water in Gallons	Exported Water in Gallons	Total System Input	Total GPCD
2018	24,272,081	1,897,453,535	0	1,921,725,616	126
2017	14,217,322	1,855,911,111	0	1,870,128,433	115
2016	8,878,974	1,874,837,755	0	1,883,716,729	124
2015	19,214,139	1,798,888,211	0	1,818,102,350	121
2014	6,568,648	1,912,600,000	0	1,919,168,648	135
Historic Average	14,630,233	1,867,938,122	0	1,882,568,355	124

C. Water Supply System

1. Designed daily capacity of system in gallons

20,000,000

2. Storage Capacity

2a. Elevated storage in gallons:

2,000,000

2b. Ground storage in gallons:

5,850,000

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

D. Projected Demands

1. The estimated water supply requirements for the next ten years using population trends, historical water use, economic growth, etc.

Year	Population	Water Demand (gallons)
2020	42,956	5,412,456
2021	45,533	5,737,158
2022	46,900	5,909,400
2023	48,307	6,086,682
2024	49,756	6,269,256
2025	51,248	6,457,248
2026	52,786	6,651,036
2027	54,369	6,850,494
2028	56,999	7,181,874
2029	57,400	7,232,400

2. Description of source data and how projected water demands were determined.

Projected population increase of 3 percent per year for period 202 - 2029.

Water demand use average of GPCD for the period 2014 - 2019, thus

$(135 + 135 + 121 + 124 + 115) / 5 = 126$ GPCD

Example for 2019: $41705 \times 126 = 5,254,830$

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

E. High Volume Customers

1. The annual water use for the five highest volume **RETAIL** customers.

Customer	Water Use Category	Annual Water Use	Treated or Raw
Skyhawk Apartments	Residential	10,204,000	Treated
The Reserve at Autumn Creek	Residential	9,838,000	Treated
Bay Meadows Apartments	Residential	7,930,000	Treated
Baywood Apartments	Residential	7,328,000	Treated
Park Place Friendswood	Residential	6,368,000	Treated

2. The annual water use for the five highest volume **WHOLESALE** customers.

Customer	Water Use Category	Annual Water Use	Treated or Raw
----------	--------------------	------------------	----------------

F. Utility Data Comment Section

Additional comments about utility data.

Section II: System Data

A. Retail Water Supplier Connections

1. List of active retail connections by major water use category.

Water Use Category Type	Total Retail Connections (Active + Inactive)	Percent of Total Connections
Residential - Single Family	13,218	82.33 %
Residential - Multi-Family	2,119	13.20 %
Industrial	0	0.00 %
Commercial	632	3.94 %
Institutional	85	0.53 %
Agricultural	0	0.00 %
Total	16,054	100.00 %

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

2. Net number of new retail connections by water use category for the previous five years.

	Net Number of New Retail Connections						
Year	Residential - Single Family	Residential - Multi-Family	Industrial	Commercial	Institutional	Agricultural	Total
2018	129	6	0	15	1	0	151
2017	26	1	0	38	10	21	96
2016	162	0	0	5	6	7	180
2015	20	2	0	35	10	166	233
2014	172	1	0	2	0	13	188

B. Accounting Data

The previous five years' gallons of RETAIL water provided in each major water use category.

Year	Residential - Single Family	Residential - Multi-Family	Industrial	Commercial	Institutional	Agricultural	Total
2018	1,529,841,000	88,533,000	0	103,358,000	24,105,000	0	1,745,837,000
2017	1,354,297,000	92,916,000	0	98,420,000	20,465,000	0	1,566,098,000
2016	1,151,161,000	90,105,000	0	90,091,000	18,660,000	151,049,000	1,501,066,000
2015	1,011,924,000	91,909,000	0	109,365,000	22,122,000	135,702,000	1,371,022,000
2014	1,183,617,000	108,633,000	0	91,804,000	16,693,000	281,861,000	1,682,608,000

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

C. Residential Water Use

The previous five years residential GPCD for single family and multi-family units.

Year	Residential - Single Family	Residential - Multi-Family	Total Residential
2018			108
2017			90
2016			82
2015			77
2014			91
Historic Average	0	0	90

D. Annual and Seasonal Water Use

1. The previous five years' gallons of treated water provided to RETAIL customers.

Month	Total Gallons of Treated Water				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
January	129,908,000	122,644,000	116,476,000	117,620,000	119,684,000
February	102,316,000	118,120,000	123,042,000	108,313,000	105,101,000
March	146,223,000	138,792,000	139,231,000	120,829,000	120,087,000
April	156,182,000	147,081,000	139,295,000	121,212,000	147,854,000
May	199,440,000	191,850,000	143,483,000	139,167,000	190,506,000
June	205,720,000	162,262,000	150,963,000	148,564,000	203,000,000
July	201,260,000	193,374,000	235,729,000	231,496,000	200,658,000
August	205,694,000	206,402,000	190,895,000	242,600,000	234,429,000
September	174,864,000	179,216,000	149,949,000	151,528,000	176,311,000
October	177,715,000	180,227,000	185,999,000	181,001,000	178,778,000
November	123,168,000	160,646,000	151,823,000	124,020,000	131,083,000
December	122,600,000	128,442,000	130,531,000	122,500,000	122,907,000
Total	1,945,090,000	1,929,056,000	1,857,416,000	1,808,850,000	1,930,398,000

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

2. The previous five years' gallons of raw water provided to RETAIL customers.

Month	Total Gallons of Raw Water				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
January					
February					
March					
April					
May					
June					
July					
August					
September					
October					
November					
December					
Total					

3. Summary of seasonal and annual water use.

	Summer RETAIL (Treated + Raw)	Total RETAIL (Treated + Raw)
2018	612,674,000	1,945,090,000
2017	562,038,000	1,929,056,000
2016	577,587,000	1,857,416,000
2015	622,660,000	1,808,850,000
2014	638,087,000	1,930,398,000
Average in Gallons	602,609,200.00	1,894,162,000.00

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

E. Water Loss

Water Loss data for the previous five years.

Year	Total Water Loss in Gallons	Water Loss in GPCD	Water Loss as a Percentage
2018	114,867,046	8	5.98 %
2017	186,530,433	11	9.97 %
2016	310,180,270	20	16.47 %
2015	311,080,351	21	17.11 %
2014	175,571,040	12	9.15 %
Average	219,645,828	14	11.74 %

F. Peak Day Use

Average Daily Water Use and Peak Day Water Use for the previous five years.

Year	Average Daily Use (gal)	Peak Day Use (gal)	Ratio (peak/avg)
2018	5,329,013	6659500	1.2497
2017	5,285,084	6109108	1.1559
2016	5,088,810	6278119	1.2337
2015	4,955,753	6768043	1.3657
2014	5,288,761	6935728	1.3114

G. Summary of Historic Water Use

Water Use Category	Historic Average	Percent of Connections	Percent of Water Use
Residential - Single Family	1,246,168,000	82.33 %	79.21 %
Residential - Multi-Family	94,419,200	13.20 %	6.00 %
Industrial	0	0.00 %	0.00 %
Commercial	98,607,600	3.94 %	6.27 %
Institutional	20,409,000	0.53 %	1.30 %
Agricultural	113,722,400	0.00 %	7.23 %

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

H. System Data Comment Section

In retail Water Supplier Section And anywhere there after mentioned. 'Agricultural Use' was confused with Lawn irrigation.
We have since learned to integrate these connections into he proper residential and commercial categories.

Section III: Wastewater System Data

A. Wastewater System Data

1. Design capacity of wastewater treatment plant(s) in gallons per day:

2. List of active wastewater connections by major water use category.

Water Use Category	Metered	Unmetered	Total Connections	Percent of Total Connections
Municipal			0	0.00 %
Industrial			0	0.00 %
Commercial			0	0.00 %
Institutional			0	0.00 %
Agricultural			0	0.00 %
Total			0	100.00 %

3. Percentage of water serviced by the wastewater system:

 %

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

4. Number of gallons of wastewater that was treated by the utility for the previous five years.

Month	Total Gallons of Treated Water				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
January					
February					
March					
April					
May					
June					
July					
August					
September					
October					
November					
December					
Total					

5. Could treated wastewater be substituted for potable water?

☐

Yes

☐

No

B. Reuse Data

1. Data by type of recycling and reuse activities implemented during the current reporting period.

Type of Reuse	Total Annual Volume (in gallons)
On-site Irrigation	
Plant wash down	
Chlorination/de-chlorination	
Industrial	
Landscape irrigation (park,golf courses)	0
Agricultural	
Discharge to surface water	
Evaporation Pond	
Other	
Total	0

UTILITY PROFILE FOR RETAIL WATER SUPPLIER

C. Wastewater System Data Comment

Additional comments and files to support or explain wastewater system data listed below.

The City of Friendswood does not operate any wastewater treatment facilities.

(Title: An ordinance adopting a drought contingency plan for the City of Friendswood.)

ORDINANCE NO. T2006-07

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING A DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD, TEXAS; MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS; PROVIDING FOR NOTICE; PROVIDING FOR COOPERATION WITH OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES; DEFINING DROUGHT STAGES AND ESTABLISHING CONSERVATION REGULATIONS TO BE IMPLEMENTED DURING EACH SUCH DROUGHT STAGE; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF AN AMOUNT OF NOT LESS THAN ONE DOLLAR (\$1.00) NOR MORE THAN TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$200.00) FOR EACH DAY OF VIOLATION OF ANY PROVISION HEREOF; PROVIDING OTHER MATTERS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY.

* * * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD, STATE OF TEXAS:

Section 1. Declaration of Policy, Purpose and Intent. In order to conserve the available water supply and protect the integrity of water supply facilities, with particular regard for domestic water use, sanitation, and fire protection, and to protect and preserve public health, welfare and safety and minimize the adverse impacts of water supply shortage or other water supply emergency conditions, the City of Friendswood (the “City”) hereby adopts the following Drought Contingency Plan (the “Plan”), same being a set of regulations and restrictions governing the delivery and consumption of water.

Section 2. Public Involvement. Opportunity for public input into preparation of the Plan was provided by the City. Notice was placed in the local newspaper and on the City's website notifying the public of the Plan's availability for public review and comment.

Section 3. Public Education. The City of Friendswood will periodically provide the public with information about the Plan, including information about the conditions under which each stage of the Plan is to be initiated or terminated and the drought response measures to be implemented in each stage. This information will be provided by means of letters, utility bill inserts, newsletter, website, press releases and/or media, as methods to be used to provide information to the public about the Plan.

Section 4. Coordination with Regional Planning Groups. The service area of the City of Friendswood is located within the Houston Region (H) and the City of Friendswood has provided a copy of this Plan to the Houston Region (H).

Section 5. **Authorization.** The City Manager, or his/her designee is hereby authorized and directed to implement the applicable provisions of this Plan upon his/her determination that such implementation is necessary to protect public health, safety, and welfare. The City Manager, or his/her designee, shall have the authority to initiate or terminate drought or other water supply emergency response measures as directed in this Plan.

Section 6. **Application.** The provisions of this Plan shall apply to all persons, customers, and property utilizing water provided by the City of Friendswood. The terms "person" and "customer" as used in the Plan include individuals, corporations, partnerships, associations, and all other legal entities.

Section 7. **Definitions.** For the purposes of this Plan, the following definitions shall apply:

Aesthetic water use shall mean water use for ornamental or decorative purposes, such as fountains, reflecting pools, and water gardens.

Commercial and institutional water use shall mean water use that is integral to the operations of commercial and nonprofit establishments and governmental entities, such as retail establishments, hotels and motels, restaurants, and office buildings.

Conservation shall mean those practices, techniques, and technologies that reduce the consumption of water, reduce the loss or waste of water, improve the efficiency in the use of water, or increase the recycling and reuse of water so that a supply is conserved and made available for future or alternative uses.

Customer shall mean any person, company, or organization using water supplied by the City of Friendswood.

Domestic water use shall mean water use for personal needs, or for household or sanitary purposes, such as drinking, bathing, heating, cooking, sanitation, or for cleaning a residence, business, industry, or institution.

Even numbered addresses shall mean street addresses, box numbers, or rural postal route numbers ending in 0,2,4,6 or 8, and locations without addresses.

Odd numbered addresses shall mean street addresses, box numbers, or rural postal route numbers ending in 1,3,5,7 or 9.

Landscape irrigation use shall mean water used for the irrigation and maintenance of landscaped areas, whether publicly or privately owned, including residential and commercial lawns, gardens, golf courses, parks, and rights of way of medians.

Nonessential water use shall mean water uses that are not essential or required for the protection of the public, health, safety, and welfare, including, but not limited to:

- (a) irrigation of landscape areas, including parks, athletic fields, and golf courses, except as otherwise provided for under this Plan;
- (b) use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle;
- (c) use of water to wash down any sidewalk, walkway, driveway, parking lot, tennis court, or other hard-surfaced area;
- (d) use of water to wash down buildings or structures for purposes other than for immediate fire protection, or for flushing gutters or permitting water to run or accumulate in any gutter or street;
- (e) use of water to fill, refill or add to any indoor or outdoor swimming pool or jacuzzi-type pool;
- (f) use of water in a fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes, except where necessary to support aquatic life;
- (g) failure to repair a controllable leak(s); and
- (h) use of water from hydrants for construction purposes or any other purpose other than fire fighting.

Section 8. Triggering Criteria for Initiation and Termination of Drought Response Stages; Responses. The City Manager, or his/her designee, shall monitor water supply and/or demand conditions on a daily basis, determine when conditions warrant initiation or termination of each stage of the Plan, and implement necessary action as set forth herein. Public notification of an initiation, or determination of drought response stages, shall be by a means described in Section 3 above.

(a) Stage 1 - Mild Water Shortage Conditions.

(1) Requirements for initiation. Customers shall be requested to voluntarily conserve water and adhere to the prescribed restrictions on certain water uses as defined in Section 6 above (Definitions), when one or a combination of the following criteria occurs:

Condition 1: When total daily water demand equals or exceeds 65 percent of the current available system operating capacity for three consecutive days.

Condition 2: When total daily water demand equals or exceeds 81 percent of the current available system operating capacity on a single day.

(2) Requirements for termination. Stage 1 of the Plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of seven (7) consecutive days.

(3) Response. The goal of the Mild Water Shortage Condition response is to achieve a voluntary twenty percent (20%) reduction in total water use and/or daily water demand.

(4) City Supply Management Measures. Measures to be implemented directly by the City of Friendswood to manage limited water supplies and/or reduce water demand:

- a. reduce or discontinue flushing of water mains.

(5) Voluntary Water Use Restrictions:

a. Water customers are requested to voluntarily limit the irrigation of landscaped areas to even numbered days of the month for customers with a street address ending in an even number (0,2,4,6 or 8), and odd numbered days of the month for water customers with a street address ending in an odd number (1,3,5,7 or 9), and to irrigate landscapes only between the hours of midnight and 10:00 a.m., and 8:00 p.m. to midnight, on designated watering days.

b. All operations of the City of Friendswood shall adhere to water use restrictions prescribed in “a” next above except that medians irrigation shall be every other day.

c. Water customers are requested to practice water conservation and to minimize or discontinue water use for nonessential purposes (Section VII Definitions).

(b) Stage 2 - Severe Water Shortage Conditions.

(1) Requirements for initiation. Customers shall be required to comply with the requirements and restrictions on certain nonessential water usages for Stage 2 of this Plan when one or a combination of the following criteria occurs:

Condition 1: When total daily water demand equals or exceeds 80 percent of the available system operating capacity for three consecutive days.

Condition 2: When total daily water demand equals or exceeds 90 percent of the current available system operating capacity on a single day.

(2) Requirements for termination. Stage 2 of the Plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist for a period of seven (7) consecutive days.

(3) Response. The goal of the Severe Water Shortage Condition is to achieve an eighteen percent (18%) reduction in total water use and/or daily water demand and activate Stage 1.

(4) City Supply Management Measures. Measures to be implemented directly by the City of Friendswood to manage limited water supplies and/or reduce water demand:

- a. reduce or discontinue flushing of water mains;
- b. reduce or discontinue irrigation of public landscaped areas.

(5) Mandatory Water Use Restrictions. It shall be unlawful for any person to cause or permit the use of water in violation of the following water use restrictions during a Severe Water Shortage Condition.

a. Irrigation of landscaped areas with hose-end sprinklers or automatic irrigation systems shall be limited to even numbered days with no watering on Sundays for any reason, for customers with street addresses ending in an even number (0,2,4,6 or 8), and on odd numbered days of the month, with no watering on Sundays for any reason, for water customers with street addresses ending in an odd number (1,3,5,7 or 9), and irrigation of landscaped areas is further limited to the hours of 12:00 midnight until 10:00 a.m., and between 8:00 p.m. and 12:00 midnight, on designated watering days. However, irrigation of landscaped areas is permitted at anytime if it is by means of a faucet filled bucket or watering can of five (5) gallons or less, or by a drip irrigation system.

b. Use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle is prohibited except on designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m., and between 8:00 p.m. and 12:00 midnight. Such washing, when allowed, shall be done with a hand-held bucket or hand held hose equipped with a positive shutoff nozzle. Vehicle washing may be done at any time on the immediate premises of a commercial car wash or commercial service station. Further, such washing may be exempted from these regulations if the health, safety, and welfare of the public are contingent upon frequent vehicle cleaning, such as garbage trucks and vehicles used to transport food and perishables.

c. Use of water to fill, refill or add to any indoor or outdoor swimming pool, wading pool, or jacuzzi type pool, is prohibited except on designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m., and between 8:00 p.m. and 12:00 midnight.

d. Operation of any ornamental fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes is prohibited except where necessary to support aquatic life or where such fountain or pond is equipped with a re-circulating system.

e. Use of water from hydrants shall be limited to fire fighting activities, or other activities necessary to maintain public health, safety, and welfare, except that use of water from designated fire hydrants for construction purposes may be allowed under a special permit from the City of Friendswood.

f. Use of water for irrigation of golf course greens, tees, and fairways is prohibited except on designated watering days between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 10:00 a.m., and between 8:00 p.m. and 12:00 midnight. However, if a golf course utilizes a water source other than the potable water provided by the City of Friendswood, the facility shall not be subject to these regulations. The use of gray water, recycled or non-potable water is permissible.

g. The following uses of water are defined as nonessential and are prohibited:

- i. washing down of any sidewalks, walkways, driveways, parking lots, tennis courts, or other hard-surfaced areas;
- ii. washing down buildings or structures for purposes other than immediate fire protection;
- iii. use of water for dust control;
- iv. flushing of gutter or permitting water to run or accumulate in any gutter or street;
- v. failure to repair a controllable leak(s) within a reasonable period after having been given notice directing the repair of such leak(s);
- vi. irrigation of landscape areas, including parks, athletic fields, and golf courses, except otherwise provided under this Plan;
- vii. washing any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle;
- viii. filling or refilling or adding to any indoor or outdoor swimming pool, wading pool or jacuzzi-type pool;
- ix. filling or refilling or adding to any fountain or pond for aesthetic or scenic purposes, except where necessary to support aquatic life; and
- x. except as otherwise specifically authorized herein, use of water from hydrants for construction purposes or any other purposes other than fire fighting.

(c) **Stage 3 - Emergency Water Shortage Conditions.**

(1) Requirements for initiation. Customers shall be required to comply with the requirements and restrictions for Stage 3 of this Plan when the City Manager, or his/her designee, determines that a water supply emergency exists based on:

Condition 1: Major water line breaks, or pump or system failures occur, which cause unprecedented loss of capability to provide water service; or

Condition 2: Natural or man-made contamination of the water supply source(s); or

Condition 3: When total daily water demand equals or exceeds ninety one percent (91%), and /or the system pressure falls below twenty-five pounds per square inch (25 psi).

(2) Requirements of termination. Stage 3 of the Plan may be rescinded when all of the conditions listed as triggering events have ceased to exist.

(3) Response. The goal of the Emergency Water Shortage Condition response is to achieve a minimum of thirty-five percent (35%) reduction in total water use and/or daily water demand.

(4) City Supply Management Measures. Measures to be implemented directly by the City of Friendswood to managed limited water supplies and/or reduce water demand:

a. reduced or discontinued flushing of water mains; and

b. utilize alternative water sources and/or alternative delivery mechanisms with prior approval of the executive director of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality as appropriate (e.g. interconnection with another system, temporary use of a non-municipal water supply, or use of reclaimed water for non-potable use).

(5) Mandatory Water Use Restrictions. All requirements of Stages 1 and 2 shall remain in effect during Stage 3 except:

a. irrigation of landscaped areas is absolutely prohibited;

b. use of water to wash any motor vehicle, motorbike, boat, trailer, airplane or other vehicle is absolutely prohibited;

c. use of water to wash down any sidewalk, walkway, driveway, parking lot, tennis court, or other hard surface areas is absolutely prohibited;

e. flushing of gutters or permitting water to run or accumulate in any gutter or street is absolutely prohibited;

e. washing down any building or structure for purposes other than immediate fire protection is absolutely prohibited;

Section 9. Penalty; Enforcement.

(1) It shall be unlawful for any person to cause or permit the use of potable water from a public water supply system within the City of Friendswood, Texas, in a manner contrary to any provision of this Plan, or in an amount in excess of that permitted by a drought response stage in effect at the time, pursuant to action taken by the City Manger, or his/her designee, in accordance with provisions of this Plan.

(2) First time offenders shall be issued written warning. Any person who violates this Plan after they have received one written warning shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be punished by a fine of not less than one dollar (\$1.00) nor more than two hundred dollars (\$200.00). Each day that one or more of the provisions in this Plan is violated shall constitute a separate offense; second if a person is convicted of three or more distinct violations of this Plan, the City manager, or his/her designee, shall upon due notice to the customer, be authorized to discontinue water service to the premises where such violations occur. Services discontinued under such circumstances shall be restored only upon payment of a reconnection charge, hereby established at \$40.00, and any other cost incurred by the City of Friendswood in discontinuing service. In addition, suitable assurance must be given to the City Manger, or his/her designee, that the same action shall not be repeated while the Plan is in effect. Compliance with this Plan may also be sought through injunctive relief in the district court.

Section 10. Variances.

(1) Authorized. The City Manger, or his/her designee, may, in writing, grant a temporary variance for existing water uses otherwise prohibited under this Plan if it is determined that failure to grant such a variance would cause an emergency condition to adversely affect the health, sanitation, or fire protection for the public or the person requesting such variance, and if one or more of the following conditions are met:

(a) Compliance with this Plan cannot be technically accomplished during the duration of the water supply shortage or other condition for which the Plan is in effect; or

(b) Alternative methods can be implemented which will achieve the same level of reduction in water use.

(2) Petition. Persons requesting an exemption from the provisions of this Ordinance shall file a petition for variance with the City of Friendswood within 5 days after the Plan or a particular drought response stage has been invoked. All petitions for variances shall be reviewed by the City Manger, or his/her designee, and shall include the following:

(a) Name and address of the petitioner(s);

(b) Purpose of water use;

(c) Specific provision(s) of the Plan from which the petitioner is requesting relief;

(d) Detailed statement as to how the specific provision of the Plan adversely affects the petitioner or what damage or harm will occur to the petitioner or others if petitioner complies with this Ordinance;

(e) Description of relief requested;

(f) Period of time for which the variance is sought;

(g) Alternative water use restrictions or other measures the petitioner is taking or proposes to take to meet the intent of this Plan and the compliance date;

(h) Other pertinent information.

(3) Conditions. Variances granted hereunder shall be subject to the following conditions, unless waived by the City Manager, or his/her designee:

(a) Variances shall include a timetable for compliance;

(b) Variances shall expire when the Plan is no longer in effect, unless the petitioner has failed to meet specific requirements;

(c) No variance shall be retroactive or otherwise justify any violation of this Plan that occurred prior to the issuance of the variance.

Section 11. **Severability.** In the event any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Friendswood, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading this 6th day of March 2006.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED on second and final reading this 20th day of March 2006.

Kimball W. Brizendine
Mayor

ATTEST:

Deloris McKenzie, TRMC
City Secretary

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 11/5/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Ordinance No. T2019-44: (Title: Second and Final reading of an ordinance adopting the 2018 versions of the International Building Code, International Plumbing Code, International Mechanical Code, International Fuel Gas Code, International Energy Conservation Code and International Residential Code for One- and Two- Family Dwellings including appendices as noted, and adopting the 2017 version of the National Electrical Code, adopting local amendments, and clarifying the establishment of the Construction Board of Adjustment and Appeals) An ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, Chapter 14, Building and Building Regulations by adopting the 2018 International Building Code, International Plumbing Code, International Mechanical Code, International Fuel Gas Code, International Energy Conservation Code and International Residential Code for one-family and two-family dwellings including appendices as noted, and adopting the 2017 version of the National Electrical Code, adopting local amendments, and clarifying the establishment of the Construction Board of Adjustment and Appeals; providing for severability and an effective date.

Originating Department: Community Development

Degree of importance: Significant

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

This is an ordinance updating the building codes from the 2012 editions to the 2018 editions with the exception of the electrical code which will be updated to the 2017 edition. One of the factors of the City's ISO rating is the requirement of the building code adoption to be within the last two code cycles. The International building codes are updated every three years.

The effective date of the new codes would be January 1, 2020.

The adoption would include the following codes:

- 2018 International Building Code
- 2018 International Residential Code for One- and Two- Family Dwellings
- 2018 International Plumbing Code
- 2018 International Fuel Gas Code
- 2018 International Mechanical Code
- 2018 International Energy Conservation Code
- 2017 National Electrical Code

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

Staff reviewed the revised codes. There are no detrimental or significant changes from the last iteration of the codes that would be overburdensome to builders and developers. A comparison chart is included in the backup material for reference.

RECOMMENDATIONS

It is staff's recommendation to adopt the new codes.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Ord 2019-44 Adopting 2018 International Building Codes
2. Copy of Significant Changes 2018

(Title: An ordinance adopting the 2018 versions of the International Building Code, International Plumbing Code, International Mechanical Code, International Fuel Gas Code, International Energy Conservation Code and International Residential Code for One- and Two- Family Dwellings including appendices as noted, and adopting the 2017 version of the National Electrical Code, adopting local amendments, and clarifying the establishment of the Construction Board of Adjustment and Appeals.)

ORDINANCE NO. T2019-44

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD, TEXAS, CHAPTER 14, BUILDING AND BUILDING REGULATIONS BY ADOPTING THE 2018 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE, INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE, INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE, INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE, INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE AND INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO- FAMILY DWELLINGS INCLUDING APPENDICES AS NOTED, AND ADOPTING THE 2017 VERSION OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, ADOPTING LOCAL AMENDMENTS, AND CLARIFYING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CONSTRUCTION BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT AND APPEALS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Friendswood, Texas (the “City”) deems it necessary and appropriate for the health, safety and welfare of its citizens to approve certain amendments to the City’s Code of Ordinance to update the City’s various building codes and adopt local amendments;

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD, STATE OF TEXAS:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. Brackets and strikethroughs indicate words being deleted, as follows: ~~deleted~~; Bold and underline indicate words being added, as follows: **added**.

Section 3. Article I of Chapter 14 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, entitled “IN GENERAL” is hereby amended to relocate language regarding the Construction Board of Adjustment and Appeals as set forth below.

ARTICLE I. – IN GENERAL

...

Section 14-3. – Construction Board of Adjustment and Appeals

(a) The Construction Board of Adjustments and Appeals shall have the power to hear appeals of decisions and interpretations of the building official and consider variances of the technical codes. Membership of the board should be composed of individuals with knowledge and experience in the technical codes, such as design professionals, contractors, building industry representatives, and licensed electrical contractors. Alternate members, if appointed, should consist of a member at-large from the building industry and one member at-large from the public.

(b) The Construction Board of Adjustment and Appeals shall consist of seven members appointed by City Council. In addition to the regular members, there shall be two alternate members, one member at large from the building industry and one member at large from the public. A board member shall not act in a case in which he has a personal or financial interest.

(c) Such appeals shall be perfected by a request in writing to the building official [chairperson of the board] for a hearing, in which the following information shall be contained:

(1) Name, address and primary e-mail address of the person making the appeal.

(2) Facts surrounding the particular ruling or refusal to make a ruling.

(3) The ruling, if any, of the building official or inspector.

(4) Reasons why such ruling should be set aside, or if a ruling was refused, why such ruling should be made.

(d) Limitations on authority: An application for appeal shall be based on a claim that the true intent of the applicable code or the rules legally adopted thereunder have been incorrectly interpreted, the provisions of the code do not fully apply or an equally good or better form of construction is proposed. The board shall not have the authority to waive requirements of any code.

(e) The building official shall take immediate action in accordance with the decision of the Board.

(f) During the pendency of any appeal to the Construction Board of Adjustment and Appeals, the ruling of the building official shall be in full force and effect.

Section 4. Article II of Chapter 14 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, entitled "BUILDING CODE," which adopted the International Building Code 2012 Edition, together with certain amendments thereto, is hereby amended as set forth below.

ARTICLE II. - BUILDING CODE

Sec. 14-23. - International Building Code adopted.

The International Building Code, [2012] **2018** Edition **including Appendices C - Group U Agricultural Buildings; G - Flood-resistant Construction; and I - Patio Covers**, as published by the International Code Council, Inc., is hereby adopted by reference and made a part of this article. A copy of such code is on file with the city secretary.

Sec. 14-24. - Amendments to International Building Code.

The [2012] **2018** Edition of the International Building Code, as adopted in section 14-23, is hereby amended as follows:

Section 101.1. Section 101.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

101.1. Title. These regulations shall be known as the Building Code of the City of Friendswood, Texas, hereinafter sometimes referred to as "this code."

Section 109.2. Section 109.2 is hereby amended to add the following sentence:

The fee schedule shall be set by resolution and printed in Appendix D to the Code of Ordinances.

Section [110.1] **111.1**. Section [110.1] **111.1** is hereby amended by adding a new last sentence to read as follows:

[110.1] **111.1**. For the purpose of this section, the moving of furniture or other personal property items into a property prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy shall constitute the occupancy or use of the property.

Section [112.1.] **113**. Board of Appeals. The following section [112.1] **113** is hereby adopted to read as follows:

[112.1.] **113. Board of Appeals** [The construction board of adjustment and appeals shall consist of seven members. Such board members shall be composed of individuals with knowledge and experience in the technical codes, such as design professionals, contractors, building industry representatives and licensed electrical contractors. In addition to the regular members, there shall be two alternate members, one member at

~~large from the building industry and one member at large from the public. A board member shall not act in a case in which he has a personal or financial interest.]~~

Any person aggrieved by a decision or ruling of the building official or inspector shall have the right of appeal to the Construction Board of Adjustment and Appeals as established in Article I, Section 14-3.

[Section 401.2. The following section 401.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

~~401.2. All foundations are to be designed by a registered professional engineer. All plans must be submitted with original wet seal stamps applied. Foundation construction shall be capable of accommodating all loads according to section R301 and of transmitting the resulting loads to the supporting soil. Fill soils that support footings and foundations shall be designed, installed and tested in accordance with accepted engineering practice. Gravel fill used as footings for wood and precast concrete foundations shall comply with section R403.]~~

[Section 1507.8. Section 1507.8 is hereby amended to add a paragraph to read as follows:

~~Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, no wood shingles or shakes shall be used in the construction of any structure except single-family residential structures, and then only when treated by an approved fire retardant. All plans shall indicate the roofing materials to be used.]~~

[Section 2904. Section 2904 is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~P2904. Dwelling unit fire sprinkler systems. The requirements of section P2904 are hereby deleted, except that any voluntary installation of a dwelling unit fire sprinkler system shall comply with NFPA 13-D.]~~

Section 5. Article III of Chapter 14 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, entitled "ELECTRICAL CODE," which adopted the National Electric Code, 2011 Edition, together with certain amendments thereto, is hereby amended as set forth below.

ARTICLE III. - ELECTRICAL CODE

DIVISION 1. – GENERALLY

...

Sec. 14-62. - Adoption of code; compliance required; conflicts; service requirements.

- (a) Any and all electrical work placed in or on any building or structure within the corporate boundaries of the city shall be installed in conformity with the regulations and standards set forth in the [2011] **2017** Edition of the National Electrical Code, which is hereby adopted, and

a copy of which is on file in the city secretary's office; other applicable ordinances of the city; and statutes and administrative rules and regulations of the state and agencies thereof.

- (b) Where local rules and regulations are set forth in this article, they shall take preference over any rules conflicting therewith.

~~[(c) Local rules.~~

~~(1) Service laterals. Any service lateral, serving residential or commercial structures, shall be run underground and enclosed in not less than a two-inch schedule 40 PVC underground conduit.~~

~~(2) Underground services. All underground services shall be completely installed in not less than two-inch schedule 40 PVC conduit from the meter can to the transformer or underground tap box, and shall be buried at a minimum depth of two feet.]~~

...

DIVISION 2. - APPEALS

Sec. 14-93. - Appeal of decisions by the **building official or** ~~[electrical]~~ inspector.

- ~~(a) Any person aggrieved by a decision or ruling of the **building official or** electrical inspector shall have the right of appeal to the Construction Board of Aadjustment and Appeals for its review. Such appeal shall be perfected by a request in writing to the chairperson of the board for a hearing, in which the following information shall be contained:~~

~~(1) Name, address and primary e-mail address of the person making the appeal.~~

~~(2) Facts surrounding the particular ruling or refusal to make a ruling.~~

~~(3) The ruling, if any, of the electrical inspector.~~

~~(4) Reasons why such ruling should be set aside, or if a ruling was refused, why such ruling should be made.~~

- ~~(b) During the pendency of any appeal to the construction board of adjustment and appeals, the ruling of the electrical inspector shall be in full force and effect.~~

...

Section 6. Article IV of Chapter 14 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, entitled "PLUMBING CODE," which adopted the International Plumbing Code, 2012 Edition, together with certain amendments thereto, is hereby amended as set forth below.

ARTICLE IV. - PLUMBING CODE

Sec. 14-252. - International Plumbing Code adopted.

The International Plumbing Code, [2012] **2018** Edition, as published by the International Code Council, Inc., a copy of which is on file with the city secretary, is hereby adopted and made a part of this article.

Sec. 14-253. - Amendments.

The [2012] **2018** Edition of the International Plumbing Code, as adopted in section 14-252, is hereby amended as follows:

Section 101.1. Section 101.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

101.1 *Title*. These regulations shall be known as the Plumbing Code of the City of Friendswood, Texas, hereinafter sometimes referred to as "this code."

Section 106.6.2. Section 106.6.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

106.6.2 *Fee schedule*. The fees for permits required hereunder shall be in accordance with the schedule of fees as set by resolution and printed in Appendix D to the Code of Ordinances.

Section 106.6.3. Section 106.6.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

106.6.3. *Fee refunds*. The code official shall authorize the refunding of fees where the full amount of any fee paid hereunder was erroneously paid or collected.

Section 109. Means of Appeal is hereby amended to read as follows:

109. Means of Appeal. ~~109.2 *Membership of the board of appeals*. The board shall be appointed by the city council and the qualifications of members of the board, and the terms for which such members shall serve, shall be as determined by the City Council. The City Council may remove any member of the board at any time, with or without cause, regardless of whether such member has been appointed for a definite or an indefinite term.~~ **Any person aggrieved by a decision or ruling of the building official or inspector shall have the right of appeal to the Construction Board of Adjustment and Appeals as established in Article I, Section 14-3.**

Section 305.4.1. Section 305.4.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

305.4.1. *Sewer depth*. Building sewers, which connect to private sewage disposal systems, shall be a minimum of 12 inches below finished grade at the point of septic tank connection. Building sewers shall be a minimum of 12 inches below grade.

Section [608.16.5] **608.17.5** Section [608.16.5] **608.17.5** is hereby amended to read as follows:

- A. Irrigation systems shall be installed in accordance with this section and other applicable rules and regulations of the city.
- B. Irrigation system design drawings shall be prepared by a master plumber whose license number shall appear on the drawings, or by a state professional engineer, a

licensed irrigation installer, or a licensed landscape architect. The latter three professionals shall seal, sign and date their drawings.

- C. It shall be unlawful for any person for hire to install all or any part of an irrigation system within the city unless that person holds a master plumber license issued by the Texas State Board of Plumbing Examiners or a valid installer's license issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("TCEQ"), in accordance with V.T.C.A., Occupations Code § 1903.251.
- D. The owner of the property on which an irrigation system is to be installed may install all of the irrigation system with the exception of the connection to the potable water source, the water meter and the required backflow prevention device, each of which must be installed and appropriately connected by a qualified person as noted in subsection C of this section.
- E. It shall be unlawful for any person to install all or any portion of an irrigation system without having first received a permit therefor from the city. An irrigation installation permit for the installation of the connection to the potable water source, the water meter and the required backflow prevention device shall not be issued to any person who is not a qualified person as noted in subsection C of this section.
- F. The city shall have no obligation to maintain or protect, or to repair or replace, all or any part of an irrigation system, existing or future, that is located within a public right-of-way or easement, that is damaged or destroyed, or required to be removed, incident to or as a result of roadway and/or utility or drainage construction, maintenance or operation.
- G. Exemptions to the above permit requirements are:
 - (1) Systems associated with on-site sewage disposal systems;
 - (2) Irrigation systems used on or by an agriculture operation; or
 - (3) Irrigation systems connected to a groundwater well used for domestic purposes.

Section 904.1. Section 904.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

904.1. *Roof extension.* All open vent pipes that extend through a roof shall be terminated at least six inches above the roof, except that where a roof is to be used for any purpose other than weather protection, the vent extensions shall be run at least seven feet (2,134 mm) above the roof.

...

Section 7. Article V of Chapter 14 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, entitled "MECHANICAL CODE," which adopted the International Mechanical Code, 2012 Edition, together with certain amendments thereto, is hereby amended as set forth below.

ARTICLE V. - MECHANICAL CODE

Sec. 14-274. - International Mechanical Code adopted.

The [2012] **2018** Edition of the International Mechanical Code, including appendices except Appendix B thereof, as published by the International Code Council, Inc., an authentic copy of which has been filed with the city secretary, is hereby adopted by reference and made a part of this article.

Sec. 14-275. - Amendments.

The [2012] **2018** Edition of the International Mechanical Code, as adopted in section 14-274, is hereby amended as follows:

Section 101.1. Section 101.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

101.1 *Title*. These regulations shall be known as the Mechanical Code of the City of Friendswood, Texas, hereinafter sometimes referred to as "this code."

Section 106.5.2. Section 106.5.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

106.5.2 *Fee schedule*. The fees for permits required hereunder shall be in accordance with the schedule of fees as set by resolution and printed in Appendix D to the Code of Ordinances.

Section 106.5.3. Section 106.5.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

106.5.3. *Fee refunds*. The code official shall authorize the refunding of fees where the full amount of any fee paid hereunder was erroneously paid or collected.

Section 109. Means of Appeal is hereby amended to read as follows:

109. Means of Appeal. ~~109.2 *Membership of the board of appeals*. The board shall be appointed by the city council and the qualifications of members of the board, and the terms for which such members shall serve, shall be as determined by the city council. The city council may remove any member of the board at any time, with or without cause, regardless of whether such member has been appointed for a definite or an indefinite term.~~ **Any person aggrieved by a decision or ruling of the building official or inspector shall have the right of appeal to the Construction Board of Adjustment and Appeals as established in Article I, Section 14-3.**

Section 8. Article VI of Chapter 14 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, entitled "FUEL GAS CODE," which adopted the International Fuel Gas Code, 2012 Edition, together with certain amendments thereto, is hereby amended as set forth below.

ARTICLE VI. - FUEL GAS CODE

Sec. 14-299. - International Fuel Gas Code adopted.

The [2012] **2018** Edition of the International Fuel Gas Code, as published by the International Code Council, Inc., a copy of which has been filed with the city secretary, is hereby adopted and made a part of this article.

Sec. 14-300. - Amendments.

The [2012] **2018** Edition of the International Fuel Gas Code, as adopted in section 14-299, is hereby amended as follows:

Section 101.1. Section 101.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

101.1 *Title*. These regulations shall be known as the Fuel Gas Code of the City of Friendswood, Texas, hereinafter sometimes referred to as "this code."

Section 106.6.2. Section 106.6.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

106.6.2 *Fee schedule*. The fees for permits required hereunder shall be in accordance with the schedule of fees as set by resolution and printed in Appendix D to the Code of Ordinances.

Section 106.6.3. Section 106.6.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

106.6.3 *Fee refunds*. The code official shall authorize the refunding of fees where the full amount of any fee paid hereunder was erroneously paid or collected.

Section 109. Means of Appeal is hereby amended to read as follows:

109. Means of Appeal. ~~109.2 Membership of the board of appeals. The board shall be appointed by the city council and the qualifications of members of the board, and the terms for which such members shall serve, shall be as determined by the city council. The city council may remove any member of the board at any time, with or without cause, regardless of whether such member has been appointed for a definite or an indefinite term.~~ **Any person aggrieved by a decision or ruling of the building official or inspector shall have the right of appeal to the Construction Board of Adjustment and Appeals as established in Article I, Section 14-3.**

Section 9. Article IX of Chapter 14 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, entitled "MISCELLANEOUS CODES," which adopted the International Energy Conservation Code, 2012 Edition, and International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings, 2012 Edition, together with certain amendments thereto, is hereby amended as set forth below.

ARTICLE IX. – [MISCELLANEOUS] **ENERGY** CODE[S]

Sec. 14-388. - International Energy Conservation Code adopted.

The [2012] **2018** Edition of the International Energy Conservation Code, as published by the International Code Council, Inc., a copy of which has been filed with the city secretary, is hereby adopted and made a part of this article.

Section C101.1. Section C101.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

C101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the Energy Conservation Code of the City of Friendswood, Texas, hereinafter sometimes referred to as "this code."

[Sec. 14-389. – International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings adopted.

⊖

(a) ~~The International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings, 2012 Edition, including all appendices, as published by the International Code Council, Inc., an authentic copy of which has been filed with the city secretary, is hereby adopted and made a part of this article.~~

(b) ~~The 2012 Edition of the International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings is hereby amended as follows:~~

~~Section E3406.3, Minimum size of conductors, of the International Residential Code is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:~~

~~E3406.3. *Minimum size of conductors.* The minimum size of conductors for feeders and branch circuits shall be No. 12 copper. The minimum size of service conductors shall be as specified in Chapter 37. The minimum size of Class 2 remote control, signaling and power-limited circuits conductors shall be as specified in chapter 43.~~

~~Section E3601.6.2, Service disconnect location, of the International Residential Code is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:~~

~~E3601.6.2. *Service disconnect location.* The service disconnecting means shall be installed at a readily accessible location outside of a building nearest the point of entrance of the service conductors. Service disconnecting means shall not be installed in bathrooms. Each occupant shall have access to the disconnect serving the dwelling unit in which they reside.]~~

Section 10. Article X of Chapter 14 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, entitled “RESIDENTIAL CODE,” adopting the International Residential Code For One- and Two-Family Dwellings, including the following appendices: A-Sizing and Capacities of Gas Piping; B-Sizing of Venting Systems Serving Appliances Equipped with Draft Hoods, Category I Appliances and Appliances Listed for Use with Type B Vents; C-Exit Terminals of Mechanical Draft and Direct-vent Venting Systems; D-Recommended Procedure for Safety

Inspection of an Existing Appliance Installation; G-Piping Standards for Various Applications; H-Patio Covers; J-Existing Buildings and Structures; N-Venting Methods; and P-Sizing of Water Piping System, is hereby created as set forth below.

ARTICLE X. – RESIDENTIAL CODE

Sec. 14-389. - International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings adopted.

(a) The International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings, 2018 Edition, including the following appendices: A-Sizing and Capacities of Gas Piping; B-Sizing of Venting Systems Serving Appliances Equipped with Draft Hoods, Category I Appliances and Appliances Listed for Use with Type B Vents; C-Exit Terminals of Mechanical Draft and Direct-vent Venting Systems; D-Recommended Procedure for Safety Inspection of an Existing Appliance Installation; G-Piping Standards for Various Applications; H-Patio Covers; J-Existing Buildings and Structures; N-Venting Methods; and P-Sizing of Water Piping System, as published by the International Code Council, Inc., an authentic copy of which has been filed with the city secretary, is hereby adopted and made a part of this article.

(b) The 2018 Edition of the International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings is hereby amended as follows:

Section R101.1. Section R101.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

R101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings of the City of Friendswood, Texas, hereinafter sometimes referred to as "this code."

Section R112. Board of Appeals is hereby amended to read as follows:

Any person aggrieved by a decision or ruling of the building official or inspector shall have the right of appeal to the Construction Board of Adjustment and Appeals as established in Article I, Section 14-3.

Section 401.2. The following section 401.2 is hereby added to read as follows:

401.2. All foundations are to be designed by a registered professional engineer. All plans must be submitted with original wet seal stamps applied. Foundation construction shall be capable of accommodating all loads according to section R301 and of transmitting the resulting loads to the supporting soil. Fill soils that support footings and foundations shall be designed, installed and tested in accordance with accepted engineering practice. Gravel fill used as footings for wood and precast concrete foundations shall comply with section R403.

Section 2904. Section 2904 is hereby amended to read as follows:

P2904. Dwelling unit fire sprinkler systems. The requirements of section P2904 are hereby deleted, except that any voluntary installation of a dwelling unit fire sprinkler system shall comply with NFPA 13 D.

Section E3601.6.2, Service disconnect location, of the International Residential Code is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

E3601.6.2. Service disconnect location. The service disconnecting means shall be installed at a readily accessible location outside of a building nearest the point of entrance of the service conductors. Service disconnecting means shall not be installed in bathrooms. Each occupant shall have access to the disconnect serving the dwelling unit in which they reside.

Section 11. In the event any clause phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Friendswood, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

Section 12. This ordinance shall become effective from and after its date of passage in accordance with law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading this 4th day of November, 2019.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED on second and final reading this 2nd day of December, 2019.

Mike Foreman
Mayor

ATTEST:

Melinda Welsh, TRMC
City Secretary

Significant Changes to 2018 Codes

<u>Code Affected</u>	<u>Type of Change</u>	<u>Change</u>	<u>Impact</u>
International Residential Code			
R602.7.2.5 Lateral Support for Headers	Modification	Increased requirement for supporting headers based on Wind Speed	Creates a standard for wide spanned headers for windows and doorways. Will increase number of studs supporting long spanned openings in typical installations.
N1104.1 Lighting	Modification	Increasing minimum required high-efficacy lamps from 75% to 90%.	Increases the efficiency requirements for bulbs in the dwelling to reduce electricity consumption. Many contractors have already gone to a 100% LED.
M1502.4.2 Concealed Dryer Exhaust Ducts	Modification	Forbids the deformation of dryer exhaust vents in walls.	Contractors will have to ensure that the complete path to the exterior of dryer vents is an adequate size to prevent crushing of duct enclosed.
G2420.5.1 Shutoff Valve Location	Clarification	Gas shutoff valve for appliance can be considered in the same room by moving appliance.	This clarification provided guidance that allows the shut off valve to be located behind ranges and other appliances. Frequently a valve has been required to be accessible without removing appliance.
G2447.2 Commercial Cooking Appliance	Modification	Creates an exception to allow commercial cooking appliances in a residential dwelling.	Prior to change, commercial appliances were not allowed to be placed in a residence. Code now has a provision to allow with an engineer design.
P2503.7 Air Testing of PEX Piping	Modification	Allows air/compressed gas to be used for testing of PEX piping systems.	Prior to change only water was allowed to be used for testing all plastic piping. PEX systems can be tested using air now.
P2903.5 Water Hammer Arrestors	Modification	A water hammer arrestor required on quick closing valve locations.	This requirement was removed in the 2009 code edition and has been reintroduced in the 2018.

E3901.9 Garage Receptacle Location	Modification	An outlet is required at each vehicle bay.	Additional outlets are now required in garages to ensure that electric cars and other service equipment has adequate supply.
------------------------------------	--------------	--	--

International Building Code

1609 Wind Loads	Modification	Terminology and design	This code change aligns the 2018 IBC with 2016 ASCE 7 Minimum Design Loads and Associated Criteria for Building. The Texas Department of Insurance is looking to adopt the 2018 codes and requirements for enrollment into the Texas Windstorm pool.
-----------------	--------------	------------------------	--

International Plumbing Code

403.2 Facilities for Small Business Occupancies	Modification	Separate facilities shall not be required in business occupancies of 25 or fewer	Municipality cannot require separate facilities for small business occupancies of 25 or fewer. Single use facilities will not have to be labeled for each sex.
605.137 Push-fit Joints	Clarification	Push-fit joint method allowed	Newer push-fit products are allowed as long as installed per manufacturer's instructions.
703.4 Reuse of Buried Drain and Sewer	Modification	Use of existing sewer line for new building.	An existing sewer system can be reused for new building if a visual internal examination (camera) is done.
704.1 Grease-laden Waste Piping Slope	Modification	Minimum slope of 1/4 inch per foot for pipe	This change increased the minimum slope for grease laden sewer lines to minimize grease building up in lines.

International Mechanical Code

504.4 Sealing of Clothes Dryer Exhaust Ducts	Modification	Ducts shall be sealed	Ductwork in the walls for dryer vents have to have the joints sealed.
504.4.1 Clothes Dryer Exhaust Termination	Addition	Passageway of dryer exhaust duct terminals shall be undimished and provide an open area of 12.5 sq inches or greater	Addition of a minimum size termination for a dryer exhaust with no crushing of duct in wall.

National Electric Code

210.11 (c)(4) Garage Branch Circuits	Addition	A garage branch circuit is required. At least one 20 amp circuit is required to serve garage.	The required branch circuit is a common practice that has been codified and provides minimum sizing.
314.7(B) Type NM Cable Entering Metal Boxes	Addition	When nonmetallic-sheathed cable enters metal box, a minimum of 1/4 inch of sheathing must be in box.	Another common practice of ensuring that wiring is protected upon entering metallic box is codified and provides minimum requirements.
422.16(B)(2) Flexible Cords	Revision	Maximum length of cords for dishwashers and disposers increases from 4 feet to 6.5 feet.	An increase in maximum cord size allows contractors more flexibility in installing appliances in larger kitchens/islands.

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 10/1/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Ordinance No. T2019-46: (Title: First and Final reading of an ordinance adopting Budget Amendment I to the Original General Budget of the City for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to provide for supplemental appropriation and/or transfer of certain funds) An ordinance amending City of Friendswood, Texas, Ordinance No. 2019-38, passed and approved October 7, 2019, same being an ordinance approving and adopting the City's General Budget for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 by approving "Budget Amendment I" to the "Original General Budget of the City of Friendswood, Texas, for the Fiscal Year 2019-2020"; providing for supplemental appropriation and/or transfer of certain funds; providing for severability; and providing other matters related to the subject.

Originating Department: Administrative Services

Degree of importance: Significant

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

By its nature, our budget is an estimate of the revenues and expenditures needed to accomplish the City Council and Staff goals for the year. Throughout the year events occur that require adjustments to the budget. These adjustments may be needed for various reasons, such as the recognition of extraordinary revenues or expenditures, new projects that are authorized by Council or providing funding for expenditures resulting from extraordinary events like natural disasters. As the need arises, items for budget appropriations are accumulated and then submitted for approval at the City Council meeting each month. The budget adjustments covered by this ordinance comprise the first set for fiscal year 2019-20.

We have attempted to provide as much explanation of the adjustments as possible through two sets of exhibits. Exhibit A provides a narrative explanation of each budget amendment. Exhibit B provides the detail of each accounting transaction.

Ordinance and exhibits are reviewed and approved by the City Attorney prior to inclusion on a City Council meeting agenda.

Expenditure \$8,613,371.23

Amount Budgeted \$0

Appropriation Required \$8,613,371.23

Source of Funds: General Fund Balance, General Fund Revenue, PIF Federal Funds, Street Improvement Funds, FDED Improvement Funds, 2015-2017 GO Bonds Fund, VRP Fund, W&S Working Capital Fund, 2016 W&S Bond Construction Fund, 2018 W&S Bond Construction Fund, and 1776 Park Trust Fund.

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

Approval of this budget amendment will allow for timely procurement of program supplies and limit delays in the progress of capital improvement projects.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Recommend approval of the ordinance and exhibits covering Budget Amendment I 2019–20.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Ord 2019-46 BA I 2019-20
2. Ord 2019-46 Exhibit A
3. Ord 2019-46 Exhibit B

(Title: An Ordinance adopting Budget Amendment I to the Original General Budget of the City for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to provide for supplemental appropriation and/or transfer of certain funds.)

ORDINANCE NO. T2019-46

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD, TEXAS, ORDINANCE NO. 2019-38, PASSED AND APPROVED OCTOBER 7, 2019, SAME BEING AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE CITY'S GENERAL BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020 BY APPROVING "BUDGET AMENDMENT I" TO THE "ORIGINAL GENERAL BUDGET OF THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020"; PROVIDING FOR SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION AND/OR TRANSFER OF CERTAIN FUNDS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING OTHER MATTERS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, by Ordinance No. 2019-38, the City Council of the City of Friendswood, Texas, adopted its "Original General Budget for Fiscal Year 2019-2020"; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that revenues and/or reserves are available for supplemental appropriation, and/or that the transfer of certain funds interdepartmentally is economically feasible and in the best interest of prudent budgeting and for municipal purposes; and

WHEREAS, Section 8.04 of The City Charter provides for amendments after adoption of the budget; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to amend said Original General Budget to reflect such supplemental appropriation and/or transfer in the fiscal year 2019-2020;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD, STATE OF TEXAS:

Section 1. The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The “Original General Budget of the City of Friendswood, Texas, for the Fiscal Year 2019-2020,” is hereby amended for municipal purposes as shown on “Budget Amendment I” to the “Original Budget of the City of Friendswood, Texas, for the Fiscal year 2019-2020” attached hereto. Said Budget Amendment I shall be attached to and made a part of such Original General Budget by the City Secretary and shall be filed as required by state law, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibits “A” and “B” and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Section 3. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Friendswood, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of December, 2019.

Mike Foreman
Mayor

ATTEST:

Melinda Welsh, TRMC
City Secretary

**City of Friendswood
Budget Amendment Summary
Fiscal Year 2019 – 2020
Budget Amendment I
December 2, 2019**

1. **Prior Year Encumbrance, \$3,491,179.23.** Appropriate funds for purchase orders issued in fiscal year 2018-19 and outstanding at fiscal year-end, September 30, 2019. Goods and services for these purchase orders will be received and expensed in fiscal year 2020.
2. **Unencumbered Capital, \$4,985,063.** Re-appropriate funds budgeted for capital expenditures in fiscal year 2018-19; but not expensed at fiscal year-end September 30, 2019. Goods and services will be received and expensed in fiscal year 2019-20. Section 8.06 of the City Charter allows for funds appropriated for capital expenditure to remain in force for up to three years if unencumbered or until the intended purpose is accomplished.
3. **Acquisition and Project Management Services Contract, \$110,500.** At the September 9, 2019 council meeting, Council approved to enter into a service contract with Jeffrey S. Ward and Associates (JSWA). Seventy-five percent (75%) of the cost for the acquisition and project management services are covered under the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program grant. The expenditures will be funded through general fund until reimbursement funds are received from Texas Department of Emergency Management.
4. **Keep Friendswood Beautiful Grant Incentive Program, \$2,000.** Appropriate funds for the 2018-2019 recipient of the KFB Grant Incentive Program. The Wedgewood Village HOA received the award for their plans to improve the landscaping for the FM 2351 esplanade. The funding was budgeted in fiscal year 2019. However, the project was unable to be completed due to the construction along Blackhawk Blvd. Once the construction is completed, the HOA will be able to finish landscaping the esplanade. The funds will be appropriated to the Parks & Recreation KFB beautification grant budget.
5. **Parks & Recreation Santa in the Park Donation, \$10,000.** Appropriate funds donated to the Parks and Recreation Department by Home Town Bank of Friendswood for the 12th annual Santa in the Park event. The donation was received on October 7, 2019.
6. **Police Department Vehicle Insurance Reimbursement, \$2,623.** Appropriate insurance reimbursements received from Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool. Funding will be appropriated to the Police Department Patrol division vehicle maintenance account for repairs made to unit P292.
7. **Library Donations from Gala Fundraiser, \$12,006.** Appropriate funds received from Friends of the Library. The organization hosted a gala benefiting the Friendswood Public Library on October 4, 2019. The funds will reimburse the City for expenditures related to the gala and the remainder will be appropriated to the Library's operating equipment budget.

City of Friendswood
12/2/2019
2019-20 Budget Amendment I - Exhibit B

BA Number	Account Number		PO Number	Vendor	Description	Amount
1	001-0000-30200			Prior Year Encumbrances	Prior Year Encumbrances	(950,356.51)
1	001-0101-411.7119		18002877-R1	Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend	Other Legal Services	4,102.67
1	001-0101-411.8400		19004188	Ford Audio-Video Systems LLC	Capital Operating Equip	102,810.00
1	001-0201-411.5200		19004686	Delane's Ad Specialties	Personnel Supplies	170.00
1	001-0203-419.5200		19004686	Delane's Ad Specialties	Personnel Supplies	80.00
1	001-0301-413.5400		19004653	Delane's Ad Specialties	Operating Supplies	286.00
1	001-0301-413.7400		19004726	Communikay Graphics	Operating Services	520.00
1	001-0301-413.7800		18004671-R1	Jeffrey S Ward & Associates Inc	Contract Services	38,250.00
1	001-0301-413.7800		19001067	Management Connection	Contract Services	4,280.00
1	001-0301-413.7801		18005382-R1	Riveron Corp	Grant Services	28,870.82
1	001-0303-419.5400		19004653	Delane's Ad Specialties	Operating Supplies	118.00
1	001-0303-419.7400		19004433	Tudes Graphic Design	Operating Services	720.00
1	001-0401-415.5200		19004321	Delane's Ad Specialties	Personnel Supplies	42.48
1	001-0401-415.5200		19004321	Delane's Ad Specialties	Personnel Supplies	185.52
1	001-0401-415.7401		19004321	Delane's Ad Specialties	Postal / Courier Services	29.46
1	001-0409-412.5200		19004321	Delane's Ad Specialties	Personnel Supplies	183.52
1	001-0410-415.5200		19004321	Delane's Ad Specialties	Personnel Supplies	130.84
1	001-0412-415.5200		19004321	Delane's Ad Specialties	Personnel Supplies	42.48
1	001-0416-419.5200		19004321	Delane's Ad Specialties	Personnel Supplies	42.48
1	001-0416-419.5800		19004717	Microsoft Corporation	Operating Equipment<\$5000	41.96
1	001-0416-419.7400		19003519	Civicplus Inc	Operating Services	2,500.00
1	001-0416-419.7720		19003139	Tyler Technologies Inc	Software Support Services	1,199.00
1	001-0416-419.7720		19004716	Ford Audio-Video Systems Llc	Software Support Services	3,115.00
1	001-0416-419.8400		19002327	Enterprise Systems Corp	Capital Operating Equip	13,880.46
1	001-0416-419.8800		19004749	CDW Technologies LLC	Capital Equipment	22,721.72
1	001-2101-421.5400		19004206	Precision Delta Corporation	Operating Supplies	1,236.00
1	001-2110-421.5200		19004574	Delane's Ad Specialties	Personnel Supplies	95.20
1	001-2110-421.7350		19004666	GIA	Surety Bonds	71.00
1	001-2110-421.7400		19004667	Devine Promotion & Printing	Operating Services	57.00
1	001-2120-421.5200		19003282	Galls Inc	Personnel Supplies	249.00
1	001-2120-421.5200		19003353	Galls Inc	Personnel Supplies	43.50
1	001-2120-421.5200		19004220	Galls Inc	Personnel Supplies	30.00
1	001-2120-421.5200		19004221	Galls Inc	Personnel Supplies	43.50
1	001-2120-421.5200		19004275	Galls Inc	Personnel Supplies	912.00
1	001-2120-421.5200		19004276	Galls Inc	Personnel Supplies	795.00
1	001-2120-421.5200		19004277	Galls Inc	Personnel Supplies	795.00
1	001-2120-421.5200		19004278	Galls Inc	Personnel Supplies	475.00
1	001-2120-421.5800		19004317	Colorado Drone Chargers	Operating Equipment<\$5000	969.00
1	001-2120-421.5800		19004627	4K Solutions	Operating Equipment<\$5000	4,150.00
1	001-2120-421.5800		19004645	Axon Enterprise Inc	Operating Equipment<\$5000	62.00
1	001-2120-421.5800		19004694	Watchguard Inc	Operating Equipment<\$5000	297.00
1	001-2130-421.5400		19004233	National Law Enforcement Supply	Operating Supplies	626.28
1	001-2130-421.5400		19004578	Precision Delta Corporation	Operating Supplies	4,050.44
1	001-2130-421.5800		19004591	Galls Inc	Operating Equipment<\$5000	1,336.50

City of Friendswood
12/2/2019
2019-20 Budget Amendment I - Exhibit B

BA Number	Account Number		PO Number	Vendor	Description	Amount
1	001-2150-441.5200		19004516	Galls Inc	Personnel Supplies	600.00
1	001-2150-441.7410		19003701	Friendswood Animal Clinic	Adoption Related Services	550.00
1	001-2150-441.7410		19003718	Friendswood Animal Clinic	Adoption Related Services	75.00
1	001-2150-441.7410		19004054	Friendswood Animal Clinic	Adoption Related Services	275.00
1	001-2150-441.7410		19004302	Friendswood Animal Clinic	Adoption Related Services	916.00
1	001-2150-441.7410		19004417	Friendswood Animal Clinic	Adoption Related Services	450.00
1	001-2501-422.5400		19003652	Galls Inc	Operating Supplies	735.00
1	001-3601-431.5800		19004365	K-Log Inc	Operating Equipment<\$5000	4,263.76
1	001-3610-431.5800		19004647	NTS Mikedon Inc	Operating Equipment<\$5000	1,975.00
1	001-3610-431.6510		19003937	Generocity Services Inc	Street Maintenance	3,711.00
1	001-3610-431.6800		19004471	Lansdowne-Moody Co Inc	Equipment Maintenance	556.92
1	001-3610-431.7800		19001770	BGE Inc	Contract Services	51,281.88
1	001-3610-431.8400		19004623	Atlas Copco Compressors	Capital Operating Equip	5,125.05
1	001-3770-431.5800		19004723	Microsoft Corporation	Operating Equipment<\$5000	1,688.97
1	001-3770-431.7400		19004648	DLT Solutions	Operating Services	2,147.00
1	001-6310-459.5482		19002439	Baker & Taylor Inc	Books	99.62
1	001-6310-459.5482		19002570	Baker & Taylor Inc	Books	80.41
1	001-6310-459.5482		19002587	Baker & Taylor Inc	Books	100.42
1	001-6310-459.5482		19002969	Baker & Taylor Inc	Books	108.78
1	001-6310-459.5482		19003154	Baker & Taylor Inc	Books	107.66
1	001-6310-459.5482		19003231	Baker & Taylor Inc	Books	170.77
1	001-6310-459.5482		19003432	Baker & Taylor Inc	Books	95.58
1	001-6310-459.5482		19003584	Baker & Taylor Inc	Books	361.30
1	001-6310-459.5482		19003631	Baker & Taylor Inc	Books	139.02
1	001-6310-459.5482		19003756	Baker & Taylor Inc	Books	194.72
1	001-6310-459.5482		19003959	Baker & Taylor Inc	Books	156.26
1	001-6310-459.5482		19004160	Baker & Taylor Inc	Books	522.98
1	001-6310-459.5482		19004225	Baker & Taylor Inc	Books	174.87
1	001-6310-459.5482		19004394	Baker & Taylor Inc	Books	1,712.21
1	001-6310-459.5482		19004620	Baker & Taylor Inc	Books	149.64
1	001-6310-459.5482		19004661	Baker & Taylor Inc	Books	764.24
1	001-6310-459.5484		19003962	Baker & Taylor Inc	Videos	27.16
1	001-6310-459.5484		19004352	Baker & Taylor Inc	Videos	121.13
1	001-6310-459.5485		19003412	Random House Inc	Audio Books	33.75
1	001-6310-459.5485		19003627	Record Books LLC	Audio Books	36.00
1	001-6310-459.5485		19003629	Blackstone Audio Inc	Audio Books	39.95
1	001-6310-459.5485		19003876	Blackstone Audio Inc	Audio Books	30.91
1	001-6310-459.7800		19004575	Vivienne Dang	Contract Services	1,120.00
1	001-6401-451.5200		19004637	Engraphics	Personnel Supplies	84.96
1	001-6401-451.5400		19004069	Engraphics	Operating Supplies	350.00
1	001-6420-452.5200		19004637	Engraphics	Personnel Supplies	138.62
1	001-6422-452.5400		19004636	Engraphics	Operating Supplies	540.00
1	001-6422-452.5400		19004638	Engraphics	Operating Supplies	600.00
1	001-6424-458.5400		19004602	Bea's Xpress Promotions	Operating Supplies	500.00

City of Friendswood
12/2/2019
2019-20 Budget Amendment I - Exhibit B

BA Number	Account Number		PO Number	Vendor	Description	Amount
1	001-6424-458.5400		19004608	Minuteman Press	Operating Supplies	321.00
1	001-6424-458.5400		19004637	Engraphics	Operating Supplies	50.13
1	001-6424-458.5400		19004705	Communikay Graphics	Operating Supplies	150.00
1	001-6429-452.5800		19004668	Stageright Corporation	Operating Equipment<\$5000	2,506.00
1	001-6460-419.5400		19004705	Communikay Graphics	Operating Supplies	700.00
1	001-6460-419.5820		19004541	Guardvision	Security Camera Equipment	8,752.52
1	001-6460-419.6620		19001817	C Link Corporation	Contingency	2,775.00
1	001-6460-419.6620		19004528	Guardvision	Contingency	1,671.50
1	001-6460-419.6620		19004566	Bj's Park & Recreation Products	Contingency	1,719.90
1	001-6460-419.6620		19004567	Bj's Park & Recreation Products	Contingency	5,886.65
1	001-6460-419.7400		19003549	Paul Engineering Inc	Operating Services	30,000.00
1	001-6460-419.7832		19000078	15355 Blackhawk LLC	Building Lease	22,000.00
1	001-7001-431.8512		19003937	Generocity Services Inc	Asphalt Streets	11,542.44
1	001-7001-431.8512		19003938	Generocity Services Inc	Asphalt Streets	18,065.00
1	001-7001-431.8512		19003939	Daniel Scott Engineering	Asphalt Streets	10,000.00
1	001-7001-431.8530		18003746-R1	Galveston Cnty Consolidated Drainage	Drainage Improvements	500,000.00
1	001-7001-456.8560		18005341-R1	Galveston Cnty Consolidated Drainage	Parks Improvements	10,689.00
1	101-0000-30200			Prior Year Encumbrances	Prior Year Encumbrances	(838.00)
1	101-2120-421.5800		19004144	W.S. Darley Co	Operating Equipment<\$5000	838.00
1	170-0000-30200			Prior Year Encumbrances	Prior Year Encumbrances	(384,293.30)
1	170-7001-431.8512		18005460-R1	Angel Brothers Enterprises	Asphalt Streets	356,100.81
1	170-7001-431.8599		18005473-R1	Geoscience Engineering & Testing	Geotechnical Services	28,192.49
1	175-0000-30200			Prior Year Encumbrances	Prior Year Encumbrances	(12,560.00)
1	175-0303-419.7800		19004164	Gandy Squared Lighting Design	Contract Services	12,560.00
1	253-0000-30200			Prior Year Encumbrances	Prior Year Encumbrances	(7,330.20)
1	253-7001-456.5800		19003809	Bj's Park & Recreation Products	Operating Equipment<\$5000	7,330.20
1	254-0000-30200			Prior Year Encumbrances	Prior Year Encumbrances	(12,253.75)
1	254-7001-456.8800		19004407	Gates In Motion	Capital Equipment	12,253.75
1	255-0000-30200			Prior Year Encumbrances	Prior Year Encumbrances	(1,392,457.96)
1	255-7001-431.8511		18003832-R1	Joslin Construction Texas LLC	Concrete Streets	1,288,689.90
1	255-7001-431.8511		18003832-R1	Joslin Construction Texas LLC	Concrete Streets	40,000.00
1	255-7001-431.8582		17002678-R2	Hdr Engineering Inc	Design Engineering	41,560.56
1	255-7001-431.8597		19000649-R1	Terracon Consultants Inc	Construction Testing	22,207.50
1	301-0000-30200			Prior Year Encumbrances	Prior Year Encumbrances	(9,431.00)
1	301-0501-422.8300		19003798	Emergency Fleet Service	Vehicles	9,431.00
1	401-0000-30200			Prior Year Encumbrances	Prior Year Encumbrances	(394,415.92)
1	401-3650-434.6300		19003725	General Body Manufacturing Co	Vehicle Maintenance	3,105.91
1	401-3650-434.6800		19004413	Associated Supply Company Inc	Equipment Maintenance	1,692.66
1	401-3650-434.7800		18004801-R1	Daniel Scott Engineering LLC	Contract Services	5,000.00
1	401-3650-434.7800		320517-R3	City Of Pasadena	Contract Services	17,047.51
1	401-3651-433.7800		18004801-R1	Daniel Scott Engineering LLC	Contract Services	5,000.00
1	401-3655-434.5475		19004403	Core & Main LP	Water Meters & Boxes	2,290.67
1	401-3655-434.6543		19003737	Blastco Texas Inc	Water Plant Maintenance	7,146.00
1	401-3655-434.6543		19004018	G-M Services	Water Plant Maintenance	1,170.00

City of Friendswood
12/2/2019
2019-20 Budget Amendment I - Exhibit B

BA Number	Account Number		PO Number	Vendor	Description	Amount
1	401-3655-434.6543		19004376	Jersey Equipment Co	Water Plant Maintenance	27,759.00
1	401-3655-434.6543		19004385	Purvis Industries LLC	Water Plant Maintenance	1,764.97
1	401-3655-434.6543		19004434	K2 Services	Water Plant Maintenance	35,817.90
1	401-3655-434.8400		19003439	Romco Equipment Co LLC	Capital Operating Equip	120,819.00
1	401-3655-434.8400		19004339	Interworld Highway, LLC	Capital Operating Equip	19,370.27
1	401-3656-433.6552		19001719	K2 Services	Lift Station Maintenance	175.00
1	401-3656-433.6552		19004081	Precision Pump Systems	Lift Station Maintenance	12,462.86
1	401-3656-433.6552		19004110	K2 Services	Lift Station Maintenance	20,345.35
1	401-3656-433.6552		19004296	Weisinger Incorporated	Lift Station Maintenance	6,123.00
1	401-3656-433.6552		19004438	Weisinger Incorporated	Lift Station Maintenance	6,123.00
1	401-3770-434.5800		19004723	Microsoft Corporation	Operating Equipment<\$5000	1,688.97
1	401-7001-433.6551		17002873-R2	Golden Triangle Consulting Engineers	Collection Line Maintance	14,000.00
1	401-7001-433.8582		17000760-R2	Gulf Coast Authority	Design Engineering	47,833.85
1	401-7001-434.8591		18003832-R1	Joslin Construction Texas LLC	Construction (Contracted)	37,680.00
1	420-0000-30200			Prior Year Encumbrances	Prior Year Encumbrances	(93,891.70)
1	420-7001-433.8552		18005464-R1	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam	Lift Station Improvements	67,181.02
1	420-7001-433.8591		17000760-R2	Gulf Coast Authority	Construction (Contracted)	26,710.68
1	421-0000-30200			Prior Year Encumbrances	Prior Year Encumbrances	(219,498.89)
1	421-7001-433.8581		19002017	RJN Group Inc	Preliminary Engineering	219,498.89
1	701-0000-30200			Prior Year Encumbrances	Prior Year Encumbrances	(13,852.00)
1	701-7001-456.8560		18005341-R1	Galveston Cnty Consolidated Drainage	Parks Improvements	13,852.00
2	001-0000-30300			Prior Year Unencumbered Capital - General Fund		(1,086,798)
2	001-7001-431.8512	ST2017		Prior Year Unencumbered Capital Asphalt Street Improvements		86,798
2	001-7001-431.8512	ST2018		Prior Year Unencumbered Capital Asphalt Street Improvements		500,000
2	001-7001-431.8512	ST2019		Prior Year Unencumbered Capital Asphalt Street Improvements		500,000
2	170-0000-30100			Prior Year Unencumbered Capital - Street Improvement Fund		(72,122)
2	170-7001-431.8512			Street Maintenance Program - Contingency		59,722
2	170-7001-431.8512			Street Maintenance Program - Lab Testing		12,400
2	255-0000-30600			Prior Year Unencumbered Capital - 2017 GO Bonds		(10,486)
2	255-7001-431.8590	GO1515		Prior Year Encumbrance Blackhawk Blvd Phase II - Contingency		10,486
2	401-0000-30300			Prior Year Unencumbered Capital - Water and Sewer Fund		(987,863)
2	401-7001-433.6551			Prior Year Unencumbered Capital Sewer Line Maintenance - 2017		113,419
2	401-7001-433.6551			Prior Year Unencumbered Capital Sewer Line Maintenance - 2018		300,000
2	401-7001-433.6551			Prior Year Unencumbered Capital Sewer Line Maintenance - 2019		300,000
2	401-7001-433.8552			Prior Year Unencumbered Capital Disaster Recovery CDBG-DR		120,000
2	401-7001-433.8582	US0802		Prior Year Unencumbered Capital Blackhawk WWTP 3rd Clarifier - Design Engineering		154,444
2	420-0000-30600			Prior Year Unencumbered Capital - 2016 Water and Sewer Bond Construction Fund		(2,827,794)
2	420-7001-433.8800			Prior Year Unencumbered Capital - Lift Station #23 Replacement - Construction		1,462,000
2	420-7001-433.8800			Prior Year Unencumbered Capital - Blackhawk WWTP Rehab (3rd Clarifier) - Construction		1,365,794
3	001-10199			Due from HMPG Funds for Acquisition and Project Management Contract Services with Jeffrey Ward & Assoc		(110,500.00)
3	001-14018			Due from HMPG Funds for Acquisition and Project Management Contract Services with Jeffrey Ward & Assoc		110,500.00
3	120-26010			Due to General Fund for Acquisition and Project Management Contract Services with Jeffrey Ward & Assoc		(110,500.00)

City of Friendswood
12/2/2019
2019-20 Budget Amendment I - Exhibit B

BA Number	Account Number		PO Number	Vendor	Description	Amount
3	120-10199				Due to General Fund for Acquisition and Project Management Contract Services with Jeffrey Ward & Assoc	110,500.00
4	001-0000-30500				Appropriate funds for the 2019 KFB grant award	(2,000.00)
4	001-6424-458.7922				Appropriate funds for the 2019 KFB grant award	2,000.00
5	001-0000-38600				Appropriate donation received from Hometown Bank for Santa in the Park event	(10,000.00)
5	001-6420-452.7910				Appropriate donation received from Hometown Bank for Santa in the Park event	10,000.00
6	001-0000-38310	P292			Appropriate insurance reimbursement from TML-IRP for Police Department unit P292	(2,623.00)
6	001-2120-421.6300	P292			Appropriate insurance reimbursement from TML-IRP for Police Department unit P292	2,623.00
7	001-0000-38600				Appropriate donations received from Friends of the Library related to the Gala Fundraiser	(6,918.00)
7	001-6310-459.7910				Appropriate donations received from Friends of the Library related to the Gala Fundraiser	6,918.00
7	001-0000-38600				Appropriate donations received from Friends of the Library related to the Gala Fundraiser	(5,088.00)
7	001-6310-459.5800				Appropriate donations received from Friends of the Library related to the Gala Fundraiser	5,088.00

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 11/6/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Ordinance No. T2019-47: (Title: First reading of an ordinance amending Chapter 82, Traffic and Vehicles, by regulating hours of movement of oversize vehicles on certain streets) An ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances, Chapter 82 – “traffic and vehicles,” by adding Section 82-10, regulating hours of movement of oversize vehicles and adding a definition for “oversize vehicle”; adding Section 82-11, prohibiting certain oversize vehicles in the Downtown District; adding Section 82-12, requiring permitted oversize vehicles to contact the police department at least 24 hours prior to movement of an oversized vehicle within the city; providing a penalty clause; repealing all ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent or in conflict herewith; providing for severability and an effective date.

Originating Department: Police Department

Degree of importance: Significant

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

The Texas Transportation Code regulates the maximum vehicular size and weight for vehicles. Any vehicle that exceeds this maximum size is defined as an “oversize” vehicle. Any vehicle that exceeds this maximum weight is defined as a “superheavy” vehicle. Oversize and superheavy vehicles may be operated on a public highway; however, the operator must obtain a permit from the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV). Currently, in the City of Friendswood, oversize and superheavy vehicles are allowed to travel on any state highway within the city limits during daytime hours provided they are permitted by the DMV. A common route for these vehicle to travel is on FM 2351, FM 518 and FM 528. The presence of these vehicles during peak traffic periods create public safety concerns and on exacerbates the flow of traffic on these State roadway. There is a provision in the Texas Transportation Code that allows a municipality to designate operating hours for oversize and superheavy vehicles. This designation is commonly referred to as a curfew. Many cities within the Houston District have implemented curfew hours and/or route restrictions for the movement of these vehicles.

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

Implementing a curfew for oversize and superheavy vehicles operating on State roadways within the City of Friendswood would alleviate public safety concerns regarding the presence of these types of vehicles operating in close proximity to high volumes of vehicular and pedestrian traffic. Implementing a height restriction for oversize vehicles traveling through the Downtown District on FM 518 will alleviate concerns not only about citizen safety and the general disruption of local traffic, but will alleviate concerns about the extensive damage to private property (namely) trees in the Downtown District. FM 518 is Friendswood's main street and traverses the middle of town, but is a state highway that exists under the jurisdiction of TxDOT. Although the City has the ability to enforce traffic laws on the

roadway, all management control is retained by TxDOT – thus the need for the City to work in conjunction with them to establish safe Truck Routes.

RECOMMENDATIONS

In order to implement a curfew and other restrictions for oversize and superheavy vehicles, the City Council of Friendswood must pass an ordinance establishing the restrictions. The ordinance would then be provided to the DMV.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Ord 2019-47 Oversize Vehicles
2. PPT Oversized Vehicles

(Title: An ordinance amending Chapter 82, Traffic and Vehicles, by regulating hours of movement of oversize vehicles on certain streets.)

ORDINANCE NO. T2019-47

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 82 – “TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES,” BY ADDING SECTION 82-10, REGULATING HOURS OF MOVEMENT OF OVERSIZE VEHICLES AND ADDING A DEFINITION FOR “OVERSIZE VEHICLE”; ADDING SECTION 82-11, PROHIBITING CERTAIN OVERSIZE VEHICLES IN THE DOWNTOWN DISTRICT; ADDING SECTION 82-12, REQUIRING PERMITTED OVERSIZE VEHICLES TO CONTACT THE POLICE DEPARTMENT AT LEAST 24 HOURS PRIOR TO MOVEMENT OF AN OVERSIZED VEHICLE WITHIN THE CITY; PROVIDING A PENALTY CLAUSE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES INCONSISTENT OR IN CONFLICT HERewith; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Friendswood (“Council”) finds that it is in the best interest of the public health, safety and general welfare to restrict travel of certain vehicles utilizing FM 2351, FM 518 and FM 528; and

WHEREAS, oversized vehicles being moved through the City often cause two or more lanes to be closed in one direction, thereby creating considerable traffic back up at the busiest times of the day in the City; and

WHEREAS, the need for traffic control in the City of Friendswood, Texas is of such importance to the safety of the residences of the City that regulation of timing of oversized vehicles through the streets and roads in the City is necessary to reduce the interference with the regular flow of traffic in the City; and

WHEREAS, imposing curfew movement restrictions on oversize vehicles preserve and protect aesthetics, functionality and integrity of S. Friendswood Drive (FM 518 between FM 2351 and Winding Way), the City’s Downtown District, and neighboring businesses and religious properties; and

WHEREAS, the Friendswood Police Department must be informed of the movement of oversized vehicles through the City at least 24 hours in advance of entering the city limits of the City of Friendswood, Texas.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD, STATE OF TEXAS:

Section 1. That the facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. That the City of Friendswood Code of Ordinances, Chapter 82 “Traffic and Vehicles” is hereby amended by adding Sections 82-10 through 82-12 to read as follows:

Sec. 82-10. – Restrictions on hours of movement of certain oversize vehicles.

(a) In this section “oversize vehicle” means a vehicle or vehicle-trailer combination that exceeds 14 feet in width, 14 feet in height, or 110 feet in length.

(b) No oversize vehicle may be operated on a public street within the city between the hours of 6:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. or 3:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m., Monday through Friday of any week. The restriction on hours of movement within the city shall be a condition of any permit issued to authorize the movement of oversize vehicles within the city.

Sec. 82-11. – Prohibiting certain oversize vehicles in the Downtown District.

It is unlawful for any person to operate any oversize vehicle exceeding 14 feet in height in the designated Downtown District; specifically, between FM 2351 and Winding Way on FM 518 (S. Friendswood Drive) both northbound and southbound.

Sec. 82-12. – Requirement to notify law enforcement.

(a) Any permitted oversize vehicle entering the City of Friendswood must give notice to the Friendswood Police Department at least 24 hours in advance.

(b) Notification is accomplished by calling the 24 hour non-emergency dispatch center at 281-996-3300 and providing a contact name, contact phone number, estimated time of arrival in the City and route permitted to travel.

Section 3. That any person who shall willfully, intentionally, or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000.00. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

Section 4. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict or inconsistent with this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed.

Section 5. That in the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Friendswood, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part this declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

Section 6. That this Ordinance shall become effective from and after its date of passage and its publication, as provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading this 2nd day of December, 2019.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED on second and final reading this 6th day of January, 2020.

Mike Foreman
Mayor

ATTEST:

Melinda Welsh, TRMC
City Secretary



CITY OF Friendswood

Oversize/Overweight loads

Friendswood on TRAQ

TRUST RESPECT ACCOUNTABILITY QUALITY



CITY OF Friendswood

Regulating Oversize/Overweight Loads on State-maintained roadways (FM 528, FM 518, FM 2351)

Background/History

- The Texas Transportation Code regulates the maximum vehicular size and weight for vehicles
- The COF has seen an increase in the frequency of these types of vehicles.
- There are provisions in the Texas Transportation Code that allow a municipality to designate operating hours for oversize and superheavy vehicles.

Friendswood on TRAQ

TRUST RESPECT ACCOUNTABILITY QUALITY



CITY OF Friendswood

Regulating Oversize/Overweight Loads on State-maintained roadways (FM 528, FM 518, FM 2351) Options

- Submit permit restriction request to TxDOT
- Review current ordinances from other jurisdictions and propose a draft to Council
- Do nothing

Friendswood on TRAQ

TRUST RESPECT ACCOUNTABILITY QUALITY



CITY OF Friendswood

Regulating Oversize/Overweight Loads on State-maintained roadways (FM 528, FM 518, FM 2351)

City ordinance

- Peak traffic curfew
- Notification to law enforcement
- Maximum height restriction on loads on S. Friendswood Drive

Friendswood on TRAQ

TRUST RESPECT ACCOUNTABILITY QUALITY

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 10/28/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Approving the disposal and replacement of Emergency Medical Service Ambulance No. 49

Originating Department: Fire Marshal

Degree of importance: Significant

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

The Friendswood Volunteer Fire Department EMS Division is requesting approval to purchase a new ambulance to replace Ambulance 49, 2008 Chevrolet C4500 and use this vehicle as a trade-in. This vehicle is on the FVFD 15 year capital equipment plan for replacement in FY2020 budget year.

The new ambulance is described as a Frazer Type I 14' Module. This Module will be mounted on a 2019 Ford F-450 Diesel Chassis. Based on the attached quote, the total will be \$193,110, which includes the HGAC fee of \$1,000 but also includes a reduction of \$16,000 for the trade-in of the 2008 Chevy C4500, and a limited edition discount of \$10,715.

On October 7, 2019, resolution R2019-32 was approved by City Council entering a 5-year capital equipment lease purchase agreement which includes funding for ambulance 49 replacement.

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

The current vehicle is a 2008 Chevrolet C4500 Ambulance with over 164,100 miles and the ambulance module does not meet current State safety standards. The purchase of this new ambulance will allow the FVFD EMS Division to maintain their response fleet with reliable vehicles.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Friendswood Volunteer Fire Department EMS Division requests City Council's authorization to purchase a new ambulance to replace Ambulance 49 and use this 2008 vehicle as a trade-in.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Friendswood VFD EMS 1212B
2. Form1295



November 14, 2019

Quote # Q1212-0001B

Blake Brazzel
Captain
Friendswood VFD EMS
Email: bbrazzel@friendswoodvfd.com

Pricing includes Limited Edition discount. Any changes to the specifications will require evaluation to determine if discount is still applicable.

1 . MODULE	\$ 168,825.00
Type I 14' Module	
2 . CHASSIS	\$ 50,000.00
2019 Ford F-450 Diesel	
3 . DELIVERY	\$ 0.00
Customer Pick Up - FOB Frazer	
4 . HGAC-NEW	\$ 1,000.00
HGAC Fee for a New Unit	
5 . TRADE-IN	\$ -16,000.00
2008 Chevy C4500 Diesel; 1GBE4C19X9F401031; running condition; 164,100 miles [E-1848]	

Sub-total: \$ 203,825.00

Limited Edition Discount: \$ -10,715.00

Total: \$ 193,110.00

Terms and Conditions

- 1 . Quote valid through 12/31/19.
- 2 . All pricing is F.O.B. Houston.
- 3 . Per TMVCC we are quoting this through our licensed franchise dealer, Sterling McCall Ford.
- 4 . Please make your purchase order out to Sterling McCall Ford (6445 Southwest Freeway, Houston, TX 77074). Please email a copy of your purchase order and this quote to Pablo Cantu with Sterling McCall Ford at pcantu@group1auto.com and to Adam Fischer at sales@frazerbilt.com.
- 5 . Please note, payment for the entire purchase is due upon receipt and acceptance of completed unit.
- 6 . To minimize delays, customer provided items should be present prior to unit production start.
- 7 . Frazer will provide a weight slip with accompanying scale calibration certification. Your local vehicle registration office may require a state certified weight slip for registration. Should that be the case, you will need to weigh the vehicle at a local weigh station that provides a weight slip with the department of agriculture seal prior to registration.
- 8 . Striping and lettering pricing may be adjusted based on the company's scheme. Striping and lettering pricing includes two hours' design time in the base price. Additional design time for more extensive graphics and/or multiple changes is quoted at \$100/hour.
- 9 . Trade-in value is based on assessment of the unit at time of quote. Any significant increases in mileage, changes to the condition of the unit, or removal of fixed equipment that was considered during the evaluation will require reassessment and possible change in offered amount.

Thank you for the opportunity to quote this job. If you have any questions please call me at (888) 372-9371.

Best Regards,

Wes Pate
Inside Sales Engineer
Frazer, Ltd.
Frazer Proprietary and Confidential



Defining the future of Mobile Healthcare.™

For your convenience, all pricing has been itemized below per quote Q1212-0001 for Friendswood VFD EMS

Base Module	\$ 104,900.00
Chassis Exterior	\$ 17,750.00
Module Exterior	\$ 24,950.00
Chassis Interior	\$ 4,200.00
Module Interior	\$ 17,025.00
Total \$	168,825.00

Items included in above totals:

1. Type I 14' Module	\$ incl
2. This is a CAAS Unit	\$ incl

Chassis Exterior:

3. Heat Shielding for Diesel Chassis	\$ 1,575.00
4. Chassis : 2019 Ford F-450 , Diesel , 4x2 , Regular Cab , 108" Cab to Axle , Ford White (FA90:YO)	\$ incl
5. Suspension: LiquidSpring	\$ 11,550.00
6. Wheel type: Stainless steel covers	\$ incl
7. Chassis Steps: ArcRite with Sure Grip	\$ 1,050.00
8. Grille Guard: Ranch Hand Grille Guard with Wraparounds	\$ incl
9. 10" and 12" Air Horns	\$ 1,125.00
10. Compressor Type: Standard	\$ 650.00
11. Switching Options: Momentary	\$ 75.00
12. Siren Amplifier: Howler	\$ 1,325.00
13. Passenger's side Grille Light: Whelen M6 Red/Blue Light	\$ 100.00
14. Driver's side Grille Light: Whelen M6 Red/Blue Light	\$ 100.00
15. Passenger's side Intersect Light: Whelen M6 Red/Blue Light	\$ 100.00
16. Driver's side Intersect Light: Whelen M6 Red/Blue Light	\$ 100.00
Chassis Exterior Subtotal \$	17,750.00

Module Exterior:

17. Power Source: MEPS	\$ 15,000.00
18. Module Paint Layout: White - Frazer White (LV650 Frazer White)	\$ incl
19. Rear Wall 3M Conspicuity Layout - Chevron : White Base Color and Red - Translucent Overlay	\$ 1,575.00
20. Conspicuity Squares on Entry Doors Matching the Rear Wall	\$ 475.00
21. Frazer Provided Graphics	\$ 3,500.00

22. Body Drop on the Passenger's Side Forward of Rear Wheels	\$	incl
23. Shore Power: Single 30 Amp on Front Wall	\$	incl
24. Pigtail/Plug Option: Pigtail	\$	incl
25. Coax 1 : Run coax from location 1 to Chassis	\$	incl
26. Coax 2 : Run coax from location 2 to Chassis	\$	incl
27. Coax 3 : Run coax from location 3 to Electrical Compartment	\$	incl
28. Coax 4 : Run coax from location 4 to Electrical Compartment	\$	incl
29. Front Wall Light Layout: Middle 5 Lights	\$	incl
30. Front Wall Light #1: Whelen M9 Blue Light	\$	125.00
31. Front Wall Light #2: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	125.00
32. Front Wall Light #3: Whelen M9 Clear Light	\$	125.00
33. Front Wall Light #4: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	125.00
34. Front Wall Light #5: Whelen M9 Blue Light	\$	125.00
35. Front Wall Driver Side Box Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	125.00
36. Front Wall Passenger Box Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	125.00
37. Driver Wall Front Box Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	125.00
38. Driver Wall Rear Box Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	125.00
39. Driver Wheel Well Light: Whelen M9 Red/Clear Light	\$	175.00
40. Scene Light Option: Spectra SPA900	\$	incl
41. O2 Compartment Layout: Laydown O2 with Divider and Adjustable Shelf	\$	225.00
42. O2 Rollers for an H Cylinder	\$	incl
43. O2 Cylinder Changing Wrench	\$	75.00
44. Intermediate Compartment Style: Horizontal Adjustable Shelf	\$	incl
45. Electrical Compartment Style: Taller Electrical Compartment	\$	incl
46. Dometic Self-Contained A/C with Exhaust Fan	\$	incl
47. Rear Storage Compartment Style: Rear Storage with Adjustable Shelf with I/O Access	\$	275.00
48. Rear Storage I/O Opening Size: 15" Height Opening	\$	incl
49. Module Window Option: Sliding Window	\$	incl
50. Upper Rear Wall Light Layout: 3 Across	\$	incl
51. Upper Light #1: Whelen M9 Load Light	\$	175.00
52. Upper Light #2: Whelen M9 Amber Light	\$	125.00
53. Upper Light #3: Whelen M9 Load Light	\$	175.00
54. Lower Light #1 Whelen M9 Brake/Tail/Turn Red Light	\$	200.00



Defining the future of Mobile Healthcare.™

55. Lower Light #2 Whelen M9 Brake/Tail/Turn Red Light	\$	200.00
56. Lower Light #3 Whelen M9 Blue Light	\$	125.00
57. Lower Light #4 Whelen M9 Blue Light	\$	125.00
58. Rear Wall Driver Box Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	125.00
59. Rear Wall Passenger Box Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	125.00
60. Rear Backboard: No Shelf	\$	incl
61. Lower BTTs: 2 Grote Lights on each side	\$	incl
62. Treadbrite Add on: Warning Lights Below Rear Entry Doors	\$	600.00
63. Driver Side Treadbrite Light: Whelen M4 Amber Light and Passenger Side Treadbrite Light: Whelen M4 Amber Light	\$	incl
64. Rear Bumper	\$	incl
65. Door Grabbers	\$	incl
66. License Plate Light	\$	incl
67. Passenger Wall Front Box Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	125.00
68. Passenger Wall Rear Box Light: Whelen M9 Red Light	\$	125.00
69. Passenger Wheel Well Light: Whelen M9 Red/Clear Light	\$	175.00
70. Front Backboard Style: Double adjustable shelving	\$	125.00
71. Interior Step Option: Double Step Well	\$	incl
72. Passenger Rear Compartment Style: Passenger Side Storage Compartment	\$	incl
Module Exterior Subtotal		\$ 24,950.00
Chassis Interior:		
73. Siren Speakers: Whelen SA 315 Speakers	\$	incl
74. Tap-2 on Primary Siren	\$	incl
75. Siren Option: Whelen C9 Siren in Console	\$	incl
76. Mic 1 on on passenger's side slot 1	\$	incl
77. Slot 1: Single Thicker MDT Plate	\$	75.00
78. Slot 2: Single Slot Switch Panel	\$	incl
79. Slot 3: Siren 1	\$	incl
80. Slot 4: Radio Plate Item ID 19868	\$	incl
81. Slot 5: Single Blank	\$	incl
82. Slot 6: Single Blank	\$	incl
83. Kussmaul USB at Console	\$	225.00
84. Console Switch Layout : Primary - Secondary - Air Horn - Howler - Side Scene	\$	incl



Defining the future of Mobile Healthcare.™

(Driver's Side) - Side Scene (Passenger's Side) - Rear Load - Interior Lights -
Kusmaul USB -

85. Floor in Front of Console: (2) Survivor Flashlights wired Battery Hot	\$	700.00
86. Rear of Console: Double Mapholder	\$	375.00
87. Console Layout: 6-Slot Console	\$	incl
88. Chassis Rear Wall: 4 High Glove Box Holder	\$	275.00
89. Camera System: Voyager 7" Monitor with Back-Up Camera	\$	1,700.00
90. White Back-up Camera	\$	incl
91. Aftermarket Vinyl Seats	\$	850.00
Chassis Interior Subtotal		\$ 4,200.00
Module Interior:		
92. Protek Cushions	\$	incl
93. Blue Interior	\$	incl
94. Powdercoated Aluminum Countertops	\$	incl
95. Medvault w/ Wifi	\$	2,850.00
96. Netting at the Front Corner Area	\$	incl
97. 14 Qt. Engel Fridge	\$	950.00
98. Duplex Outlet on the Front Wall	\$	incl
99. Front I/O with Lexan Doors	\$	incl
100. 3 High "D" Cylinder Holder in the Front I/O Facing the Rear Wall	\$	325.00
101. Duplex Outlet in the Cabinet Above the Front I/O	\$	incl
102. Location 1: 4 Switch w/Thermostat	\$	incl
103. Location 2: Single O2 Outlet	\$	incl
104. Location 3: Electric O2 panel with monitor	\$	1,800.00
105. Location 4: Volume Control Knob	\$	incl
106. Location 6: Blank	\$	incl
107. Location 7: Blank	\$	incl
108. Location 8: Quad 120 VAC	\$	incl
109. Location 9: Suction	\$	incl
110. Action Wall Switch Layout : Interior Lights ; Dimmer ; Ventilation Fan ; Electric O2 ;	\$	incl
111. Technimount LP-15 Monitor Mount on the Action Wall Countertop	\$	1,525.00
112. Sharps Container at Action Wall	\$	incl
113. Acrylic Holder at the Action Wall Cabinet	\$	incl



Defining the future of Mobile Healthcare.™

114. New 6pt Harness at the CPR Seat	\$	525.00
115. Cabinet Aft CPR Seat	\$	950.00
116. Rear Door Switch Layout : Blank ; Blank ; Dump/Bypass (Suspension) ; Rear Load ;	\$	incl
117. Two Seating Positions at the Squad Bench - 1 and 3	\$	incl
118. Acrylic Holder and Sharps at Squad Bench	\$	825.00
119. Harness Type for Seat Position 1: New 6pt Harness	\$	525.00
120. Harness Type for Seat Position 3: New 6pt Harness	\$	525.00
121. Double Squad Bench Cabinet	\$	650.00
122. New Glove Box & Handrail at the Head of the Squad Bench	\$	275.00
123. Trashcan With Lid at the Head of the Squad Bench	\$	incl
124. O2 Outlet at the Squad Bench Wall	\$	incl
125. 3 High Glove Box Low and Sharps Container High on Rear Wall	\$	400.00
126. Head knocker options: With Speakers and Clock	\$	1,000.00
127. O2 Outlet in Ceiling Raceway	\$	325.00
128. IV Hanger on Ceiling Raceway	\$	incl
129. Overhead Grabrails on Both Sides	\$	225.00
130. IV Hanger on Squad Bench Ceiling	\$	incl
131. In-Module Camera at the Rear Position	\$	600.00
132. Floor Options: Customer Provided Stryker Power-LOAD	\$	1,750.00
133. Stryker cot tower only (no antler and bar)	\$	incl
134. Loncoin II Sapphire Floor	\$	incl
135. Captain's Chair Type: Captain's Chair with Child Safety Seat and 4pt. Harness	\$	750.00
136. Customer Provided Items Processing Fee	\$	250.00
Module Interior Subtotal		\$ 17,025.00

All new Frazer EMS Vehicles come standard with the following features:

- 120V generator-powered electrical system independent of the chassis electrical
- 120V self-contained module heater & proprietary best-in-class air conditioner
- Easily accessible electrical compartment located on exterior of vehicle
- All aluminum module construction - No wood products!
- Shear-plate method of attachment securing the module to the chassis
- All aluminum powder-coated 12" deep interior cabinetry
- Seamless cushions



Defining the future of Mobile Healthcare.™

All LED emergency warning and scene lighting

All LED interior ceiling lights

120VAC outlets conveniently located throughout unit

Three oxygen outlets

Action area with hinged service access panel to back of oxygen outlets and switches

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2019-557018

Date Filed:
10/30/2019

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

STERLING MCCALL FORD
HOUSTON, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

FRIENDSWOOD VFD EMS

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

AMB-49-1212
AMBULANCE

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.



6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Pablo Cantu, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is 6445 Southwest Freeway HOUSTON TX 77074 USA
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Harris County, State of TEXAS, on the 30 day of OCTOBER, 2019
(month) (year)

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2019-557018

Date Filed:
10/30/2019

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

STERLING MCCALL FORD
HOUSTON, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

FRIENDSWOOD VFD EMS

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

AMB-49-1212
AMBULANCE

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.



6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20____.
(month) (year)

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 11/6/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Approving the partial closure of Castlewood, Cedarwood Drive, Spreading Oaks, Woodlawn, W. Heritage, and Laurel Drive for an extended period of time for the City's Flapjack Fun Run

Originating Department: Parks and Recreation

Degree of importance: Elective

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

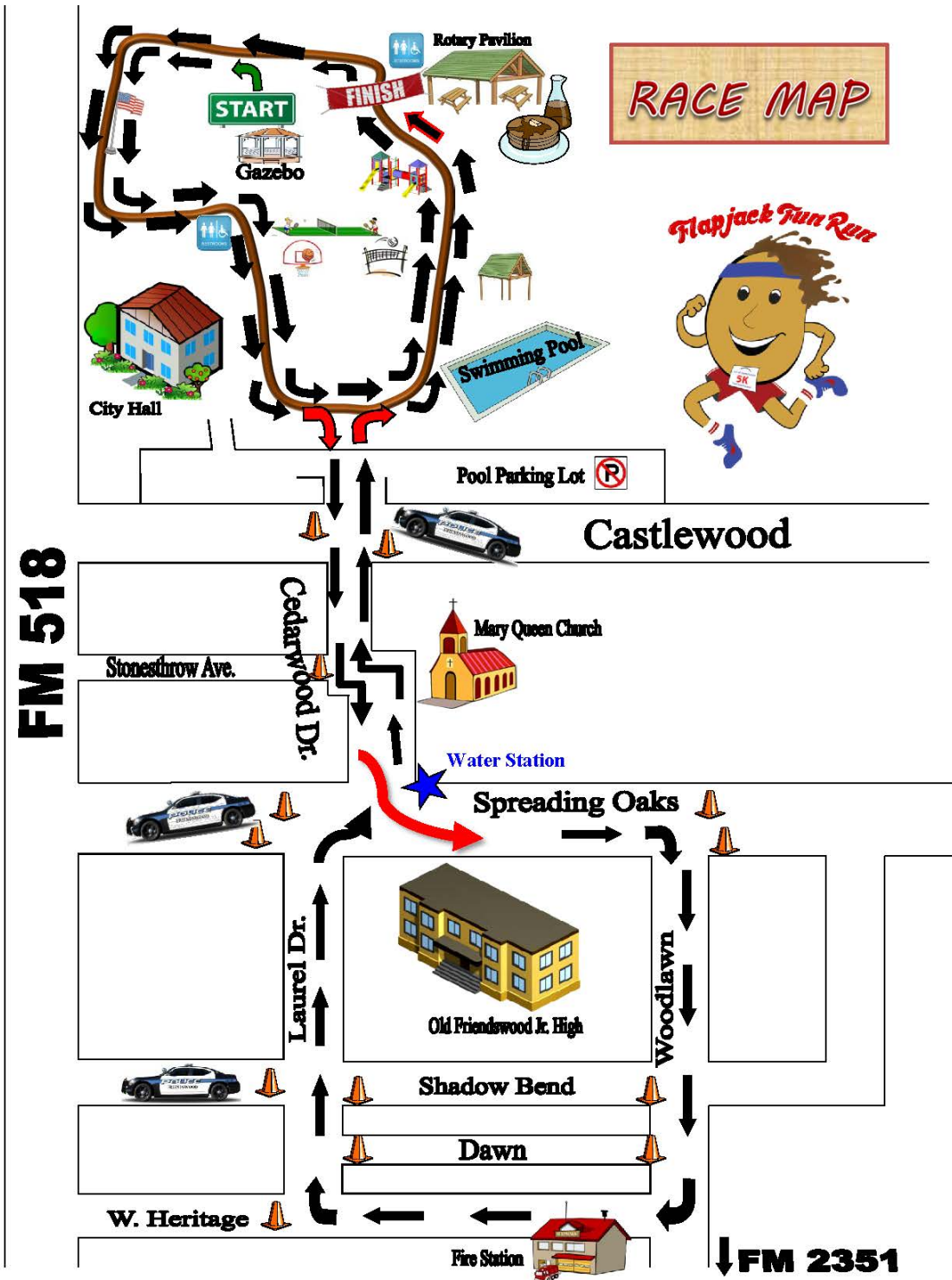
Approving the partial closure of Castlewood, Cedarwood Drive, Spreading Oaks, Woodlawn, W. Heritage, and Laurel Drive for an extended period of time for the City's Flapjack Fun Run from 8:15-9:30a.m.

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

RECOMMENDATIONS

ATTACHMENTS

1. Flapjack Race Map



FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 11/5/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Accepting the October 2019 Property Tax Report

Originating Department: City Manager

Degree of importance: Choose an Option

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

RECOMMENDATIONS

ATTACHMENTS

1. Gal Co Tax October 19



Cheryl E. Johnson, PCC
Assessor and Collector of Taxes
County of Galveston
722 Moody Avenue, Galveston, Texas 77550
Toll Free (877) 766-2284 Fax: (409) 766-2479
Email: galcotax@co.galveston.tx.us



November 08, 2019

The Governmental Entities of the Galveston County Tax Assessor/Collector's Office:

I, Cheryl E. Johnson, Tax Assessor and Collector of the County of Galveston do solemnly swear that this statement of collections made by me and the disposition thereof during the month of October, 2019 is true and correct.

Under my hand and seal this 8th day of November, 2019.

Cheryl E. Johnson, PCC
Galveston County Tax Assessor/Collector

cc: Randall Rice, County Auditor
Linebarger, Goggan, Blair, & Simpson
Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins, & Mott
Assessment & Collection Partners:

City of Bayou Vista
City of Clear Lake Shores (delinquent)
City of Dickinson
City of Friendswood
City of Galveston
City of Hitchcock
City of Jamaica Beach
City of Kemah
City La Marque
City of League City
City of Santa Fe
City of Texas City
City of Tiki Island
Dickinson Independent School District
Galveston Independent School District
High Island Independent School District
Hitchcock Independent School District
College of the Mainland

Galveston Community College
GC Drainage District No. 1
GC Drainage District No. 2
GC Emergency Services Dist. No. 1
GC Emergency Services Dist. No. 2
GC Fresh Water Supply Dist. No. 6
Bacliff MUD
Bayview MUD
Galveston County MUD No. 12
Galveston County MUD No. 13
San Leon MUD
Tara Glen MUD
GC Navigation District No. 1
WCID No. 1
WCID No. 12
WCID No. 19
Westwood Management District

11/07/2019 08:30:30 3337052
 TC298-D SELECTION: DEPOSIT
 RECEIPT DATE: ALL
 LOCATION: ALL

TAX COLLECTION SYSTEM
 DEPOSIT DISTRIBUTION
 FROM: 10/01/2019 THRU 10/31/2019
 JURISDICTION: 0337 FRIENDMD CITY

PAGE: 34
 INCLUDES AG ROLLBACK

YEAR	FUND	TAX RATE	LEVY PAID	DISCOUNT GIVEN	PENALTY INTEREST	TIF AMOUNT	DISBURSE TOTAL	ATTORNEY	OTHER FEES	REFUND AMOUNT	PAYMENT AMOUNT
2019	M & O	.432160	51,410.61	.00	.00	.00	51,410.61	.00	.00	.00	51,410.61
	I & S	.089279	10,620.85	.00	.00	.00	10,620.85	.00	.00	.00	10,620.85
	TOTAL	.521439	62,031.46	.00	.00	.00	62,031.46	.00	.00	.00	62,031.46
2018	M & O	.437173	2,717.61	.00	1,841.11	.00	876.50	2,403.66	.00	.00	1,527.16
	I & S	.095218	591.89	.00	401.01	.00	190.88	.00	.00	.00	190.88
	TOTAL	.532391	3,309.50	.00	2,242.12	.00	1,067.38	2,403.66	.00	.00	1,336.28
2017	M & O	.432349	469.44	.00	636.69	.00	1,106.13	574.30	.00	.00	1,680.43
	I & S	.095000	103.15	.00	139.90	.00	243.05	.00	.00	.00	243.05
	TOTAL	.527349	572.59	.00	776.59	.00	1,349.18	574.30	.00	.00	1,923.48
2016	M & O	.462000	54.60	.00	50.48	.00	105.08	45.73	.00	.00	150.81
	I & S	.084000	9.93	.00	9.18	.00	19.11	.00	.00	.00	19.11
	TOTAL	.546000	64.53	.00	59.66	.00	124.19	45.73	.00	.00	169.92
2015	M & O	.497200	31.23	.00	7.29	.00	38.52	.00	.00	.00	38.52
	I & S	.071500	4.50	.00	1.05	.00	5.55	.00	.00	.00	5.55
	TOTAL	.568700	35.73	.00	8.34	.00	44.07	.00	.00	.00	44.07
2014	M & O	.530300	36.65	.00	25.30	.00	61.95	13.82	.00	.00	75.77
	I & S	.061100	4.22	.00	2.91	.00	7.13	.00	.00	.00	7.13
	TOTAL	.591400	40.87	.00	28.21	.00	69.08	13.82	.00	.00	82.90
ALL	M & O		49,284.92	.00	2,560.87	.00	51,845.79	3,037.51	.00	.00	54,883.30
ALL	I & S		10,150.76	.00	554.05	.00	10,704.81	.00	.00	.00	10,704.81
ALL	TOTAL		59,435.68	.00	3,114.92	.00	62,550.60	3,037.51	.00	.00	65,588.11
DLQ	M & O		2,125.69	.00	2,560.87	.00	435.18	3,037.51	.00	.00	3,472.69
DLQ	I & S		470.09	.00	554.05	.00	83.96	.00	.00	.00	83.96
DLQ	TOTAL		2,595.78	.00	3,114.92	.00	519.14	3,037.51	.00	.00	3,556.65
CURR	M & O		51,410.61	.00	.00	.00	51,410.61	.00	.00	.00	51,410.61
CURR	I & S		10,620.85	.00	.00	.00	10,620.85	.00	.00	.00	10,620.85
CURR	TOTAL		62,031.46	.00	.00	.00	62,031.46	.00	.00	.00	62,031.46

FISCAL START: 08/01/2019 END: 07/31/2020 JURISDICTION: 0337 FRIENDMD CITY

CERT TAXABLE VALUE	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJ TAX VALUE	TAX RATE	TAX LEVY	PAID ACCTS
3,494,315.010	130,974.093	3,625,289.103	00.521439	18,458,732.95	1,010

YEAR	TAXES DUE	MONTH ADJ	ADJUSTMENT YTD	LEVY PAID	PAID YTD	BALANCE	COLL %	YTD UNCOLL
2019	17,783,517.63	675,215.32	675,215.32	62,031.46	62,031.46	18,396,701.49	.34	0.00
2018	207,273.10	17,280.72	17,280.72	74,482.68	74,482.68	115,509.70	39.20	0.00
2017	45,549.62	3,056.15	3,056.15	6,590.47	6,590.47	35,903.00	15.51	0.00
2016	24,040.73	96.07	96.07	1,002.40	1,002.40	22,942.26	4.19	0.00
2015	18,497.82	250.65	250.65	452.20	452.20	17,794.97	2.48	0.00
2014	13,872.95	132.42	132.42	695.50	695.50	17,821.93	3.76	0.00
2013	12,039.45	.00	0.00	32.20	32.20	13,840.75	.23	0.00
2012	11,426.47	.00	0.00	16.60	16.60	12,022.85	.14	0.00
2011	10,591.35	.00	0.00	10.78	10.78	11,415.69	.09	0.00
2010	12,161.61	.00	0.00	12.42	12.42	10,578.93	.12	0.00
2009	6,351.51	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,161.61		0.00
2008	2,435.78	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,351.51		0.00
2007	2,787.78	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,435.78		0.00
2006	1,428.40	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,787.78		0.00
2005	650.49	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,428.40		0.00
2004	924.85	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	650.49		0.00
2003	941.66	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	924.85		0.00
2002	996.69	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	941.66		0.00
2001	481.49	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	996.69		0.00
1999	0.00	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	481.49		0.00
1998	0.00	.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
****	18,175,266.35	654,399.31	654,399.31	145,326.71	145,326.71	18,684,338.95		0.00

11/07/2019 08:29:41
TC298-M SELECTION: DEPOSIT

3337052

TAX COLLECTION SYSTEM
DEPOSIT DISTRIBUTION
REVERSALS DETAIL SCHEDULE
FROM: 10/01/2019 THRU 10/31/2019
JURISDICTION: 337 FRIENDMD CITY

PAGE: 59
INCLUDES AG ROLLBACK

YEAR DEPOSIT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	EFF YR/MO	LEVY PAID	DISCOUNT GIVEN	PENALTY INTEREST	ATTORNEY CAUSE /REV	REFUND AMOUNT	PAYMENT AMOUNT CAT
2015 RF191008	399837	201512	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 15S3	28.43-	28.43-RF
2015 RF191008	399837	201512	28.43-	0.00	0.00	0.00 15S3	28.43	0.00 RF
2015 TOTAL			28.43-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28.43-
2016 RF191008	399837	201612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 16S2	27.30-	27.30-RF
2016 RF191008	399837	201612	27.30-	0.00	0.00	0.00 16S2	27.30	0.00 RF
2016 RF191008	706990	201706	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 16S2	78.19-	78.19-RF
2016 RF191008	706990	201706	67.99-	0.00	10.20-	0.00 16S2	78.19	0.00 RF
2016 TOTAL			95.29-	0.00	10.20-	0.00	0.00	105.49-
2017 RF191015	1012810000024	201712	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK23	171.73-	171.73-RF
2017 RF191015	1012810000024	201712	171.73-	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK23	171.73	0.00 RF
2017 RF191015	1022300000016	201712	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK23	172.22-	172.22-RF
2017 RF191015	1022300000016	201712	172.22-	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK23	172.22	0.00 RF
2017 RF191015	1050070000039	201710	133.94-	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK23	133.94	0.00 RF
2017 RF191015	1050070000039	201710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK23	133.94-	133.94-RF
2017 RF191015	1050070000039	201712	237.42-	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK24	237.42	0.00 RF
2017 RF191016	1294700020002	201712	237.42-	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK24	237.42-	237.42-RF
2017 RF191016	1294700020002	201712	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK24	30.94	0.00 RF
2017 RF191008	276845	201904	20.30-	0.00	5.48-	5.16-17S1	30.94	0.00 RF
2017 RF191008	276845	201904	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 17S1	30.94-	30.94-RF
2017 RF191008	288597	201807	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 17S1	460.48-	460.48-RF
2017 RF191008	288597	201807	325.20-	0.00	58.53-	76.75-17S116TX036	460.48	0.00 RF
2017 RF191008	399837	201712	26.37-	0.00	0.00	0.00 17S1	26.37	0.00 RF
2017 RF191008	399837	201712	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 17S1	26.37-	26.37-RF
2017 RF191008	424645	201712	685.60-	0.00	0.00	0.00 17S1	685.60	0.00 RF
2017 RF191008	424645	201712	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 17S1	685.60-	685.60-RF
2017 RF191008	512077	201712	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 17S1	493.28-	493.28-RF
2017 RF191008	512077	201712	493.28-	0.00	0.00	0.00 17S1	493.28	0.00 RF
2017 RF191008	706990	201905	65.67-	0.00	18.39-	16.81-17S1	100.87	0.00 RF
2017 RF191008	706990	201905	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 17S1	100.87-	100.87-RF
2017 TOTAL			2,331.73-	0.00	82.40-	98.72-	0.00	2,512.85-
2018 RF191015	1012810000024	201901	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	151.51-	151.51-RF
2018 RF191015	1012810000024	201901	151.51-	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	151.51	0.00 RF
2018 RF191015	1022300000016	201812	159.51-	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	159.51	0.00 RF
2018 RF191015	1022300000016	201812	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	159.51-	159.51-RF
2018 RF191016	1035010000008	201812	63.89-	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK13	63.89	0.00 RF
2018 RF191016	1035010000008	201812	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK13	63.89-	63.89-RF
2018 RF191015	1050070000039	201811	135.23-	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	135.23	0.00 RF

11/07/2019 08:29:41
TC298-M SELECTION: DEPOSIT

3337052

TAX COLLECTION SYSTEM
DEPOSIT DISTRIBUTION
REVERSALS DETAIL, SCHEDULE
FROM: 10/01/2019 THRU 10/31/2019
JURISDICTION: 337 FRIENDWD CITY

PAGE: 60
INCLUDES AG ROLLBACK

YEAR DEPOSIT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	EFF YR/MO	LEVY PAID	DISCOUNT GIVEN	PENALTY INTEREST	ATTORNEY CAUSE /REV	REFUND AMOUNT	PAYMENT AMOUNT CAT
2018 RF191015	10500700000039	201811	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	135.23-	135.23-RF
2018 RF191015	10501000000030	201901	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	133.10-	133.10-RF
2018 RF191015	10501000000030	201901	133.10-	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	133.10	0.00 RF
2018 RF191015	10632100000022	201908	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	290.94-	290.94-RF
2018 RF191015	10632100000022	201908	203.74-	0.00	38.71-	48.49-HK12	290.94	0.00 RF
2018 RF191016	11729200100001	201901	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK13	282.02-	282.02-RF
2018 RF191016	11729200100001	201901	282.02-	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	282.02	0.00 RF
2018 RF191015	12030800100001	201811	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	7,760.10-	7,760.10-RF
2018 RF191015	12030800100001	201811	7,760.10-	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	7,760.10	0.00 RF
2018 RF191015	1204000010027	201812	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	277.41-	277.41-RF
2018 RF191015	1204000010027	201812	277.41-	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	277.41	0.00 RF
2018 RF191016	1206360030011	201901	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK13	66.54-	66.54-RF
2018 RF191016	1206360030011	201901	66.54-	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	133.10-	133.10-RF
2018 RF191015	1224680040004	201901	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	133.10	0.00 RF
2018 RF191015	1224680040004	201901	133.10-	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	703.57-	703.57-RF
2018 RF191015	127950080039	201902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	703.57	0.00 RF
2018 RF191015	127950080039	201902	657.54-	0.00	46.03-	0.00 HK12	233.69	0.00 RF
2018 RF191016	1294700020002	201812	239.69-	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK13	239.69-	239.69-RF
2018 RF191016	1294700020002	201812	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK13	4.73-	4.73-RF
2018 RF191008	168113	201901	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	4.73	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	168113	201901	4.73-	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	133.10-	133.10-RF
2018 RF191008	184224	201810	133.10-	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	133.10	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	184224	201810	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	254.04	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	200836	201812	254.04-	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	254.04	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	200836	201812	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	254.04-	254.04-RF
2018 RF191008	200836	201812	138.96-	0.00	27.79-	33.35-CERT	281.69	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	201252	201909	138.96-	0.00	39.12-	46.95-1850	281.69	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	201300	201909	195.62-	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	133.10-	133.10-RF
2018 RF191008	201300	201909	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	133.10	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	202354	201901	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	22.76	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	202354	201901	133.10-	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	133.10	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	202354	201901	20.50-	0.00	2.26-	0.00 1850	22.76	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	276845	201904	20.50-	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	133.10-	133.10-RF
2018 RF191008	276845	201904	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	133.10	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	290491	201901	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	195.86	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	290491	201901	133.10-	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	195.86	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	361895	201901	195.86-	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	26.62	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	361895	201901	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	26.62	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	399837	201812	26.62-	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	793.26-	793.26-RF
2018 RF191008	399837	201812	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	793.26	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	400935	201901	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	714.42-	714.42-RF
2018 RF191008	400935	201901	793.26-	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	714.42	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	424645	201812	714.42-	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	498.00-	498.00-RF
2018 RF191008	424645	201812	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	498.00	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	512077	201901	498.00-	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	564.23-	564.23-RF
2018 RF191008	512077	201901	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	564.23	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	612670	201812	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	564.23-	564.23-RF

11/07/2019 08:29:41
TC298-M SELECTION: DEPOSIT

3337052

TAX COLLECTION SYSTEM
DEPOSIT DISTRIBUTION
REVERSALS DETAIL SCHEDULE
FROM: 10/01/2019 THRU 10/31/2019
JURISDICTION: 337 FRIENDMD CITY

PAGE: 61
INCLUDES AG ROLLBACK

YEAR DEPOSIT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	EFF YR/MO	LEVY PAID	DISCOUNT GIVEN	PENALTY INTEREST	ATTORNEY CAUSE /REV	REFUND AMOUNT	PAYMENT AMOUNT CAT
2018 RF191008	612670	201812	564.23-	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	564.23	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	612680	201812	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	1,022.24-	1,022.24-RF
2018 RF191008	612680	201812	1,022.24-	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	1,022.24	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	613557	201812	549.29-	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	549.29	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	613557	201812	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	549.29-	549.29-RF
2018 RF191008	706990	201905	66.30-	0.00	8.62-	0.00 1850	74.92	0.00 RF
2018 RF191008	706990	201905	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 1850	74.92-	74.92-RF
2018 RF191015	H0210477	201812	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	5.89-	5.89-RF
2018 RF191015	H0210477	201812	5.89-	0.00	0.00	0.00 HK12	5.89	0.00 RF
2018 TOTAL			15,712.64-	0.00	162.53-	128.79-	0.00	16,003.96-
TOTAL REVERSALS			18,168.09-	0.00	255.13-	227.51-	0.00	18,650.73-

ALL PROPERTY

TAX COLLECTION SYSTEM
SUPPLEMENTAL / ADJUSTMENT CONTROL TOTALS
FOR TAX YEAR: 2019
JURISDICTION: 0337 FRIENDMD CITY

	CERTIFIED ROLL	ROLL AS OF 06/01/2019	SUPPLEMENTALS THIS PERIOD	ADJUSTMENTS THIS PERIOD	NET CHANGE THIS PERIOD	ROLL AS OF 10/31/2019
LAND VALUE	4,537,437,822	3,891,505,950	38,764,257	0	38,764,257	3,930,270,207
AG EXCLUSION	24,683,691	24,683,691	300,780	0	300,780	24,984,471
IMPROVEMENTS	645,931,872	645,931,872	121,304,905	201,310-	121,103,595	767,035,467
APPRAISED VALUE	4,537,437,822	4,537,437,822	160,069,162	201,310-	159,867,852	4,697,305,674
EXEMPTIONS	1,018,439,121	1,018,439,121	25,333,073	3,259,906	28,893,759	1,047,332,880
TAXABLE VALUE	3,494,315,010	3,494,315,010	134,435,309	3,461,216-	130,974,093	3,625,289,103
LEVY	17,783,517.63	17,783,517.63	692,642.31	17,426.99-	675,215.32	18,458,732.95
UNCOLLECTIBLE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
RECEIVABLE					.00	
EXEMPTION COUNTS:						
HOMESTEADS	10,000	10,000	308	30	32	10,032
OVER 65	2,975	2,975	88	15	16	2,991
DISABLED	181	181	3	3	3	184
VETERAN	205	205	8	1	1	206
TOTAL EXEMPT	74	74	0	0	0	74

ALL PROPERTY

TAX COLLECTION SYSTEM
SUPPLEMENTAL / ADJUSTMENT CONTROL TOTALS
FOR TAX YEAR: 2018
JURISDICTION: 0337 FRIENDMD CITY

	CERTIFIED ROLL	ROLL AS OF 08/01/2019	SUPPLEMENTALS THIS PERIOD	ADJUSTMENTS THIS PERIOD	NET CHANGE THIS PERIOD	ROLL AS OF 10/31/2019
LAND VALUE	4,207,374,518	3,589,474,109	0	616,407-	616,407-	3,588,857,702
AG EXCLUSION	23,842,910	23,842,910	0	0	0	23,842,910
IMPROVEMENTS	617,900,409	617,900,409	0	1,718,637-	1,718,637-	616,181,772
APPRAISED VALUE	4,207,374,518	4,207,374,518	0	2,335,044-	2,335,044-	4,205,039,474
EXEMPTIONS	891,117,422	891,117,422	0	1,382,406	1,382,406	892,499,828
TAXABLE VALUE	3,292,414,186	3,292,414,186	0	3,717,450-	3,717,450-	3,288,696,736
LEVY	207,273.10	207,273.10	.00	17,280.72-	17,280.72-	189,992.38
UNCOLLECTIBLE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
RECEIVABLE					.00	
EXEMPTION COUNTS:						
HOMESTEADS	10,001	10,001	0	17	17	10,018
OVER 65	2,897	2,897	0	5	5	2,902
DISABLED	0	0	0	2	2	2
VETERAN	204	204	0	1	1	205
TOTAL EXEMPT	0	0	0	0	0	0

ALL PROPERTY

TAX COLLECTION SYSTEM
SUPPLEMENTAL / ADJUSTMENT CONTROL TOTALS
FOR TAX YEAR: 2017
JURISDICTION: 0337 FRIENDMD CITY

PAGE: 195
INCLUDES AG ROLLBACK

	CERTIFIED ROLL	ROLL AS OF 08/01/2019	SUPPLEMENTALS THIS PERIOD	ADJUSTMENTS THIS PERIOD	NET CHANGE THIS PERIOD	ROLL AS OF 10/31/2019
LAND VALUE	4,271,816,787	3,655,904,976	0	0	0	3,655,904,976
AG EXCLUSION	18,989,755	18,989,755	0	0	0	18,989,755
IMPROVEMENTS	615,911,811	615,911,811	0	23,920-	23,920-	615,887,891
APPRAISED VALUE	4,271,816,787	4,271,816,787	0	23,920-	23,920-	4,271,792,867
EXEMPTIONS	988,826,434	988,826,434	0	553,213	553,213	989,379,647
TAXABLE VALUE	3,264,000,598	3,264,000,598	0	577,133-	577,133-	3,263,423,465
LEVY	45,549.62	45,549.62	.00	3,056.15-	3,056.15-	42,493.47
UNCOLLECTIBLE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
RECEIVABLE					.00	
EXEMPTION COUNTS:						
HOMESTEADS	10,005	10,005	0	10	10	10,015
OVER 65	2,854	2,854	0	0	0	2,854
DISABLED	0	0	0	0	0	0
VETERAN	207	207	0	1	1	208
TOTAL EXEMPT	647	647	0	0	0	647

ALL PROPERTY

TAX COLLECTION SYSTEM
SUPPLEMENTAL / ADJUSTMENT CONTROL TOTALS
FOR TAX YEAR: 2016
JURISDICTION: 0337 FRIENDWD CITY

	CERTIFIED ROLL	ROLL AS OF 08/01/2019	SUPPLEMENTALS THIS PERIOD	ADJUSTMENTS THIS PERIOD	NET CHANGE THIS PERIOD	ROLL AS OF 10/31/2019
LAND VALUE	3,999,127,118	3,429,239,107	0	0	0	3,429,239,107
AG EXCLUSION	13,436,213	13,436,213	0	0	0	13,436,213
IMPROVEMENTS	569,888,011	569,888,011	0	11,320-	11,320-	569,876,691
APPRAISED VALUE	3,999,127,118	3,999,127,118	0	11,320-	11,320-	3,999,115,798
EXEMPTIONS	968,850,710	968,850,710	0	5,143	5,143	968,855,853
TAXABLE VALUE	3,016,840,195	3,016,840,195	0	16,463-	16,463-	3,016,823,732
LEVY	24,040.73	24,040.73	.00	96.07-	96.07-	23,944.66
UNCOLLECTIBLE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
RECEIVABLE						
EXEMPTION COUNTS:						
HOMESTEADS	9,913	9,913	0	0	0	9,913
OVER 65	2,721	2,721	0	0	0	2,721
DISABLED	0	0	0	0	0	0
VETERAN	242	242	0	1	1	243
TOTAL EXEMPT	642	642	0	0	0	642

ALL PROPERTY

TAX COLLECTION SYSTEM
SUPPLEMENTAL / ADJUSTMENT CONTROL TOTALS
FOR TAX YEAR: 2015
JURISDICTION: 0337 FRIENDWD CITY

	CERTIFIED ROLL	ROLL AS OF 08/01/2019	SUPPLEMENTALS THIS PERIOD	ADJUSTMENTS THIS PERIOD	NET CHANGE THIS PERIOD	ROLL AS OF 10/31/2019
LAND VALUE	3,624,772,568	3,125,559,710	0	0	0	3,125,559,710
AG EXCLUSION	17,997,504	17,997,504	0	0	0	17,997,504
IMPROVEMENTS	499,212,858	499,212,858	0	0	0	499,212,858
APPRAISED VALUE	3,624,772,568	3,624,772,568	0	0	0	3,624,772,568
EXEMPTIONS	906,250,004	906,250,004	0	44,075	44,075	906,294,079
TAXABLE VALUE	2,700,525,060	2,700,525,060	0	44,075-	44,075-	2,700,480,985
LEVY	18,497.82	18,497.82	.00	250.65-	250.65-	18,247.17
UNCOLLECTIBLE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
RECEIVABLE					.00	
EXEMPTION COUNTS:						
HOMESTEADS	9,425	9,425	0	1	1	9,426
OVER 65	2,517	2,517	0	0	0	2,517
DISABLED	170	170	0	0	0	170
VETERAN	231	231	0	1	1	232
TOTAL EXEMPT	632	632	0	0	0	632

ALL PROPERTY

TAX COLLECTION SYSTEM
SUPPLEMENTAL / ADJUSTMENT CONTROL TOTALS
FOR TAX YEAR: 2014
JURISDICTION: 0337 FRIENDWD CITY

PAGE: 198
INCLUDES AG ROLLBACK

	CERTIFIED ROLL	ROLL AS OF 08/01/2019	SUPPLEMENTALS THIS PERIOD	ADJUSTMENTS THIS PERIOD	NET CHANGE THIS PERIOD	ROLL AS OF 10/31/2019
LAND VALUE	3,220,611,338	2,761,917,896	0	0	0	2,761,917,896
AG EXCLUSION	22,656,763	22,656,763	0	0	0	22,656,763
IMPROVEMENTS	458,693,442	458,693,442	0	0	0	458,693,442
APPRAISED VALUE	3,220,611,338	3,220,611,338	0	0	0	3,220,611,338
EXEMPTIONS	739,118,459	739,118,459	0	22,392	22,392	739,140,851
TAXABLE VALUE	2,458,836,116	2,458,836,116	0	22,392-	22,392-	2,458,813,724
LEVY	18,649.85	18,649.85	.00	132.42-	132.42-	18,517.43
UNCOLLECTIBLE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
RECEIVABLE					.00	
EXEMPTION COUNTS:						
HOMESTEADS	9,648	9,648	0	1	1	9,649
OVER 65	2,524	2,524	0	0	0	2,524
DISABLED	176	176	0	0	0	176
VETERAN	220	220	0	0	0	220
TOTAL EXEMPT	624	624	0	0	0	624

Summary of Jurisdiction Remittances Processed

Report run on: November 8, 2019 11:53 AM

For Remitted Deposit Dates 10/01/2019 thru 10/31/2019 as of 11/08/2019

Version 1.50

Tax Unit		M & O Total	I & S Total	TIF Levy	TIF Interest	Fee Total	Total
337 FRIENDWD CITY							
ACH 52517	Print Date:10/02/2019 Delq	258.85	56.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	315.55
Last Deposit Date	10/01/2019	\$258.85	\$56.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$315.55
ACH 52538	Print Date:10/04/2019 Delq	1,352.83	290.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,643.18
Last Deposit Date	10/02/2019	\$1,352.83	\$290.35	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,643.18
ACH 52564	Print Date:10/04/2019 Delq	1,345.50	293.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,638.57
Last Deposit Date	10/03/2019	\$1,345.50	\$293.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,638.57
ACH 52594	Print Date:10/07/2019 Delq	117.54	25.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	143.12
Last Deposit Date	10/04/2019	\$117.54	\$25.58	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$143.12
ACH 52614	Print Date:10/14/2019 Delq	881.52	193.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,074.61
Last Deposit Date	10/07/2019	\$881.52	\$193.09	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,074.61
ACH 52707	Print Date:10/15/2019 Current	16,258.46	3,358.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,617.30
	Delq	(2,943.46)	(643.26)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(3,586.72)
Last Deposit Date	10/14/2019	\$13,315.00	\$2,715.58	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,030.58
ACH 52851	Print Date:11/04/2019 Current	8,268.29	1,708.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,976.44
	Delq	(2,352.32)	(518.72)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(2,871.04)
Last Deposit Date	10/24/2019	\$5,915.97	\$1,189.43	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,105.40
ACH 52870	Print Date:11/04/2019 Current	1,334.32	275.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,609.97
	Delq	791.56	172.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	963.96
Last Deposit Date	10/25/2019	\$2,125.88	\$448.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,573.93
ACH 52901	Print Date:11/05/2019 Current	1,535.33	317.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,852.51
	Delq	188.07	40.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	229.03
Last Deposit Date	10/28/2019	\$1,723.40	\$358.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,081.54
ACH 52936	Print Date:11/05/2019 Current	9,286.80	1,918.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,205.33
	Delq	164.80	36.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.86
Last Deposit Date	10/29/2019	\$9,451.60	\$1,954.59	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,406.19
ACH 52973	Print Date:11/06/2019 Current	5,649.38	1,167.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,816.47
	Delq	285.41	62.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	347.58
Last Deposit Date	10/30/2019	\$5,934.79	\$1,229.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,164.05
ACH 53013	Print Date:11/08/2019 Current	9,078.03	1,875.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,953.44
	Delq	344.88	75.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	420.44
Last Deposit Date	10/31/2019	\$9,422.91	\$1,950.97	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,373.88

ACTGL_TU_REMIT_SP

Summary of Jurisdiction Remittances Processed

Report run on: November 8, 2019 11:53 AM

For Remitted Deposit Dates 10/01/2019 thru 10/31/2019 as of 11/08/2019

Version 1.50

Tax Unit		M & O Total	I & S Total	TIF Levy	TIF Interest	Fee Total	Total
337	FRIENDWD CITY						
	Total:	\$51,845.79	\$10,704.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$62,550.60

FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM FORM

This form should be completed and forwarded to the City Manager's Office as soon as possible prior to the first date that the item is expected to be placed on the Friendswood City Council agenda.

Date requested for City Council consideration: December 2, 2019

Date submitted: 11/20/2019

Prepared by: Glenda Faulkner, Executive Secretary

Subject: Approving the minutes of the November 4 and November 18, 2019, City Council Meetings.

Originating Department: City Secretary

Degree of importance: Significant

SUMMARY / ORIGINATING CAUSE

The Council Meeting minutes of November 04, 2019 and November 18, 2019, are submitted for Council's review and consideration.

IMMINENT CONSEQUENCES / BENEFIT TO COMMUNITY

Approval of the Council Meeting minutes provides a historical document of actions taken by City Council as provided for in the Local Government Code and in the City Charter.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The City Secretary recommends that Council approve the Council meeting minutes as presented.

ATTACHMENTS

1. 11-04-19 Minutes
2. 11-18-19 Minutes

STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
COUNTIES OF GALVESTON/HARRIS
NOVEMBER 4, 2019

6 PM – REGULAR MEETING

MINUTES OF A REGULAR MEETING OF THE FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL THAT WAS HELD ON MONDAY, NOVEMBER 4, 2019, AT 06:00 PM AT FRIENDSWOOD CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 910 S. FRIENDSWOOD DRIVE, FRIENDSWOOD, TEXAS, WITH THE FOLLOWING PRESENT CONSTITUTING A QUORUM:

MAYOR MIKE FOREMAN
MAYOR PRO-TEM SALLY BRANSON
COUNCILMEMBER STEVE ROCKEY
COUNCILMEMBER TRISH HANKS
COUNCILMEMBER ROBERT J. GRIFFON
COUNCILMEMBER JOHN SCOTT
COUNCILMEMBER BRENT ERENWERT
CITY ATTORNEY MARY KAY FISCHER
CITY MANAGER MORAD KABIRI
CITY SECRETARY MELINDA WELSH

1. Call to order

Mayor Foreman called the meeting to order.

2. Invocation – Pastor Bobby Kirkpatrick, Friendswood Friends Church

The invocation was given by Pastor Bobby Kirkpatrick with Friendswood Friends Church.

**3. Pledge of Allegiance to the United States and Texas Flags – Maaïke Damman and Rebecca Ulczynski with American Heritage Girls TX 1835
(HONOR THE TEXAS FLAG; I PLEDGE ALLEGIANCE TO THEE, TEXAS, ONE STATE UNDER GOD, ONE AND INDIVISIBLE)**

American Heritage Girls Maaïke Damman and Rebecca Ulczynski with Troop TX 1835 led the Pledge of Allegiance to the United States and to the State of Texas.

4. Communications from the Public

(To comply with provisions of the Open Meetings Act, the City Council may not deliberate on items discussed under this agenda item. The Council may refer this item to the City Manager or direct this item to be placed on the next regular Council agenda. PowerPoint presentations are not conducted during the citizen comment period. Out of respect for those speaking during public comment, please refrain from any outbursts or interjections to

include, but not limited to, applause and/or disparaging noises from the audience. Doing so discourages others from voicing their thoughts and opinions, and disrupts the meeting.)

Sangie Gardiner, Friendswood resident, addressed Council and stated she is opposed to the proposed fee structure for city parks, fees are steep for a nonprofit organization, possibly unattainable, Art in the Park's event fees would increase from \$400 to \$3,000, and a nonreturnable deposit.

Sarah Peters, Friendswood resident, addressed Council and stated Art in the Park has been held at Stevenson Park for ten years, estimated to bring 10,000 people into the park over two days, all sales at the event are taxed, generates income for the city, and asked Council to consider how the increase in fees would affect the little people.

Roy Glanville, Friendswood resident, addressed Council and stated he is at the meeting to report an impending disaster with the sewer bridge over Clear Creek, gave details, and provided pictures to Council.

William Howell III, Angleton resident, addressed Council and stated he is at the meeting to discuss a recent oversized load that went through town, and Friendswood Police Department's threatened arrest of the driver who was his son.

5. WORK SESSION

A. Park Fees

Mayor Foreman opened the discussion regarding park fees. City Manager Morad Kabiri stated the agenda item is only for workshop purposes, nothing has been finalized, and would apply to future events not already scheduled if approved in the future.

Parks and Recreation Director James Toney and Assistant Parks and Recreation Director Michael Boyett presented a PowerPoint presentation regarding park fees for large public events in city parks. The reasons change is needed include current low fees are attracting more and more large event requests, and current budget does not allow for increased maintenance costs. Keep Friendswood Beautiful (KFB) has expressed concerns about the growing number of events, excessive use of the parks is affecting KFB's beautification plan, and the city's Texas Municipal League policy requires a \$2,500 deductible per facility. The proposed new special event permit application would capture more detailed information including parking plan, event layout, emergency plan, inclement weather plan, and how the event will be promoted. The proposed special event permit would require special event insurance to cover damage to park property, and would be routed to other departments. Current event pricing for large events is the same as family rentals, \$200 deposit for non-profit rate, resident rate of \$200 deposit per facility and \$75 fee per pavilion, and non-resident rate of \$200 deposit per facility and \$175 per pavilion. The proposed rate increase and a comparison of other local area government entities was shown.

Discussion took place between Mayor, Council, and Staff regarding the proposed rate increases, are for large events using park facilities only, past large events that had damages in excess of their deposits, process of departmental approvals, and permit application will help provide more information on events.

Mayor Foreman recessed the meeting at 6:50 PM, and reconvened the meeting at 7:00 PM.

6. Public Hearing

To receive comments from the public, both oral and written, regarding:

- A. Zone classification change request for 43.0673 acres of land, more or less, being a portion of a called 194.21 acre tract described as Tract “A” as conveyed to Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC, Friendswood, Galveston County, Texas, along the future Friendswood Lakes Boulevard, to change from Single Family Residential (SFR) to Multi Family Residential – Garden Home District (MFR-GHD)**

Mayor Foreman called a Public Hearing to order to receive comments from the public both oral and written, regarding a zone classification change request for 43.0673 acres of land, more or less, being a portion of a called 194.21 acre tract described as Tract “A” as conveyed to Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC, Friendswood, Galveston County, Texas, along the future Friendswood Lakes Boulevard, to change from Single Family Residential (SFR) to Multi Family Residential – Garden Home District (MFR-GHD).

Community Development Director/City Planner Aubrey Harbin explained the request and stated the Planning and Zoning Commission’s (P&Z) recommendation was a negative recommendation 3-3. P&Z had discussed that the location and characteristics of the property do not meet the intent of the Garden Home District as defined in the zoning ordinance. The smaller lot size would provide additional lot size and price range options for potential home buyers.

Mayor Foreman asked if anyone would like to speak in favor or in opposition of the request. No one spoke.

Hearing no comments from the public, Mayor Foreman closed this portion of the Public Hearing.

7. Communications from the Public

(To comply with provisions of the Open Meetings Act, the City Council may not deliberate on items discussed under this agenda item. The Council may refer this item to the City Manager or direct this item to be placed on the next regular Council agenda. PowerPoint presentations are not conducted during the citizen comment period. Out of respect for those speaking during public comment, please refrain from any outbursts or interjections to include, but not limited to, applause and/or disparaging noises from the audience. Doing so discourages others from voicing their thoughts and opinions, and disrupts the meeting.)

James McGarvey, Friendswood resident, addressed Council and asked Council in the aftermath of the bond election to put forth a binding resolution identifying specifically what drainage funds will be used for.

8. City Manager’s Report

A. Bay Area Heart Walk

City Manager Morad Kabiri reported that the city’s participation in the Bay Area Heart Walk promotes fun ways to be physically active and make healthier choices every day. Please help reach this lifesaving goal by joining the city’s team. Together, we can make healthier, longer lives possible for everyone. Mayor Foreman has issued a challenge to neighboring cities and would like to invite all residents to join “Team Friendswood Strong” and help make a difference. The Bay Area Heart Walk will be November 9, 2019. Check-in is at 8:00 AM, and the walk begins at 8:30 AM at the Kemah Boardwalk. Residents can join or donate by going to the American Heart Association’s

website, selecting the Bay Area Heart Walk and joining “Team Friendswood Strong”.

B. Fall Haul Reminder

The City Manager reported that in conjunction with America Recycles Day the city and Keep Friendswood Beautiful (KFB) are holding the Annual Fall Haul-A-Day community clean-up and garage sale event on Saturday, November 9, 2019, at Centennial Park. This is not an area-wide event but is presented for the benefit of the citizens of Friendswood. Residents will have to show proof of residency to participate. Only non-hazardous items will be accepted. Free paper shredding is being sponsored by JSC Federal Credit Union from 8:00 AM to 12:00 PM or until the truck is full. There is a 200-pound limit of paper per vehicle. Electronic recycling will be added to this year's event, computers, monitors, and TV's up to 36 inches in size will be accepted. Residents can donate garage sale items to KFB. Garage sale items can be dropped off the morning of the event at Centennial Park. All proceeds from the garage sale will benefit the beautification of city facilities and parks. KFB would like to encourage residents to bring items that would benefit the wildlife rehabbers in Friendswood. They need aquariums (do not have to hold water), dog and cat kennel carriers, clean rags (towels/shirts), and shallow crock bowls. These volunteers take care of the many injured wild animals that make their homes in Friendswood's green space. For more information, call the Friendswood Parks and Recreation Department.

C. Veteran's Day Luncheon

The City Manager reported that this year's Veteran's Day Luncheon will be November 7, 2019, from 11:00 AM to 1:00 PM at the Friendswood Activity Building. Everyone is invited to pay tribute to those that have served and are currently serving our country. Listen to a special guest speaker and performances by local residents. Lunch will be served at 11:30 AM. For more information, contact the Friendswood Parks and Recreation Department.

D. Flap Jack Fun Run

The City Manager reported that this year's Flap Jack Fun Run will be December 7, 2019, from 8:00 AM to 11:00 AM at Stevenson Park. Whether you are a walker or runner, young or old, the annual Flapjack Fun Run 5K and Kid's K are for you. The Kid's K Fun Run (12 and under) begins at 8:00 AM and the 5K Fun Run (chip timed) starts at 8:15 AM. The Flapjack Fun Run is named for the delicious pancake breakfast served after the race, provided by Whataburger. Proceeds from the event go to City of Friendswood park improvements. For more information, contact the Friendswood Parks and Recreation Department.

E. Blue Santa Softball Tournament

The City Manager reported that the Blue Santa Shootout Softball Tournament and Toy Drive will be held November 23, 2019. This is the fourth year for this annual event benefiting the Friendswood Police Officers Association Blue Santa program by collecting new toys and bicycles. There will be prizes for the top three teams and a home run derby. The event will be open to Men's D and Adult Coed divisions. Deadline to register is November 19, 2019. For more information, contact the Friendswood Parks and Recreation Department.

F. Library Food Drive

The City Manager reported that the City of Friendswood Public Library will hold their Annual Food Drive in support of Mary Queen Catholic Church's Food Pantry during the month of November. Please bring non-perishable, non-expired food items to the lobby of the Friendswood library. The library will waive up to \$5 of fines for two or more food items.

G. Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) Roadways

The City Manager reported regarding the oversized load that traveled through the City of Friendswood, Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) stopped the route despite the load being permitted, unfortunately the route came through Friendswood down FM 2351 during rush hour traffic, delays were caused in excess of an hour, Police Department had to call in the midnight shift early to assist with traffic control, oversized loads are permitted and blessed by TxDOT not the city, and Staff is evaluating the establishment of a curfew for oversized loads if Council is in agreement.

H. Hurricane Harvey Update

The City Manager reported Staff and Jeffery S. Ward & Associates, Inc., continues to move forward with the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program buyout program. Appraisals are being scheduled for properties included in the grant. Staff recently met with the Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) regarding potential partnerships in areas in which the city or the district own the property along Clear Creek. At this time, Staff is scoping potential drainage projects on the Harris County side of Friendswood with HCFCD.

9. Communications from Committees and Special Reports

A. Annual Report from Senior Citizens Advisory Committee Chair Nancy Mastrofrancesco

Senior Citizens Advisory Committee Chair Nancy Mastrofrancesco presented the annual report from the Senior Advisory Committee.

B. Annual Report from the Historical Society given by David Smith

Friendswood Historical Society Treasurer David Smith presented the annual report from the Friendswood Historical Society.

10. Discussion and Possible Action

A. Discussion and possible action regarding approving a contract with Friendswood Historical Society in the amount of \$15,000 for the maintenance and preservation of historical sites in the City and authorizing the Mayor to execute the contract.

****Councilmember Branson moved to approve a contract with Friendswood Historical Society in the amount of \$15,000 for the maintenance and preservation of historical sites in the city and authorizing the Mayor to execute the contract.**

The motion was seconded and approved unanimously.

B. Discussion and possible action regarding adopting the updated Appointment Policy.

****Councilmember Branson moved to adopt the updated Appointment Policy. The motion was seconded and approved unanimously.**

C. Discussion and possible action regarding an amendment to the interlocal agreement between Galveston County and the City of Friendswood for the 2017 Road Bonds.

****Councilmember Rockey moved to approve an amendment to the interlocal agreement between Galveston County and the City of Friendswood for the 2017 Road Bonds.
The motion was seconded and approved unanimously.**

11. Resolutions

Consideration and possible action regarding the following:

- A. Resolution No. R2019-33: A resolution of the City of Friendswood to support the Galveston Bay Estuary Program's *The Galveston Bay Plan, 2nd Edition, The Comprehensive Conservation and Management Plan for the Galveston Bay Ecosystem*.**

****Councilmember Griffon moved to approve Resolution **R2019-33** – A resolution of the City of Friendswood to support the Galveston Bay Estuary Program's *The Galveston Bay Plan, 2nd Edition, The Comprehensive Conservation and Management Plan for the Galveston Bay Ecosystem*.**

The motion was seconded and approved unanimously.

- B. Resolution No. R2019-34: A resolution of the City Council of the City of Friendswood, Texas, approving a contractual agreement for dispatching services between Windsor EMS, Inc., and the City of Friendswood; authorizing the Mayor to execute, and the City Secretary to attest, the agreement.**

****Councilmember Griffon moved to approve Resolution **R2019-34** – A resolution of the City Council of the City of Friendswood, Texas, approving a contractual agreement for dispatching services between Windsor EMS, Inc., and the City of Friendswood; authorizing the Mayor to execute, and the City Secretary to attest, the agreement.**

The motion was seconded and approved unanimously.

12. Ordinances

Consideration and possible action regarding the following:

- A. Ordinance No. T2019-37: (Title: Second and Final reading of an ordinance amending the zoning classification for a tract or parcel containing 156.4717 acres located along the future Friendswood Lakes Boulevard between West Ranch and Friendswood Lakes Subdivisions, Friendswood, Galveston County, Texas, to change from Single Family Residential (SFR) and Planned Unit Development (PUD 2019-11) to a revised Planned Unit Development (PUD) for a residential development, "Avalon at Friendswood", as more fully described herein) An ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, Appendix C – "Zoning," by amending the zoning classification for a tract or parcel containing 156.4717 acres of land along the future Friendswood Lakes Boulevard between West Ranch and Friendswood Lakes Subdivisions, Friendswood, Galveston County, Texas, to change from Single Family Residential (SFR) and Planned Unit Development (PUD 2019-11) to a revised Planned Unit Development (PUD) for a residential development, "Avalon at Friendswood" consisting of the following tracts: 1)96.944 acres in the Mary Fabreau survey, abstract No.**

69, being all of a 97 acre tract of land described in a deed to Cypress Creek Holdings, Ltd., in Galveston County, Friendswood, Texas; and 2)59.5277 acres of land, more or less, being a portion of a called 194.21 acre tract described as tract "A" as conveyed to Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC, Galveston County, Friendswood, Texas; providing for amendment of the Official Zoning Map; providing a penalty in an amount not to exceed \$2,000 for each day of violation of any provision hereof; and providing for severability.

****Councilmember Rockey moved to approve the Second and Final reading of Ordinance No. 2019-37 – An ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, Appendix C – "Zoning," by amending the zoning classification for a tract or parcel containing 156.4717 acres of land along the future Friendswood Lakes Boulevard between West Ranch and Friendswood Lakes Subdivisions, Friendswood, Galveston County, Texas, to change from Single Family Residential (SFR) and Planned Unit Development (PUD 2019-11) to a revised Planned Unit Development (PUD) for a residential development, "Avalon at Friendswood" consisting of the following tracts: 1)96.944 acres in the Mary Fabreau survey, abstract No. 69, being all of a 97 acre tract of land described in a deed to Cypress Creek Holdings, Ltd., in Galveston County, Friendswood, Texas; and 2)59.5277 acres of land, more or less, being a portion of a called 194.21 acre tract described as tract "A" as conveyed to Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC, Galveston County, Friendswood, Texas; providing for amendment of the Official Zoning Map; providing a penalty in an amount not to exceed \$2,000 for each day of violation of any provision hereof; and providing for severability.**

The motion was seconded and approved 4-3 with Councilmembers Griffon, Scott, and Erenwert opposed.

- B. Ordinance No. T2019-41: (Title: First reading of an ordinance amending Sec. 30-84 and Sec. 30-118 of the Code of Ordinances pertaining to the International Fire Code and Life Safety Code, respectively) An ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances, Chapter 30, Fire Protection and Prevention, by amending Section 30-84 entitled "International Fire Code Adopted; Amendments" and amending Section 30-118 entitled "Life Safety Code Adopted"; providing for severability and an effective date.**

****Councilmember Branson moved to approve the First reading of Ordinance No. T2019-41 – An ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances, Chapter 30, Fire Protection and Prevention, by amending Section 30-84 entitled "International Fire Code Adopted; Amendments" and amending Section 30-118 entitled "Life Safety Code Adopted"; providing for severability and an effective date. The motion was seconded and approved 6-1 with Councilmember Scott opposed.**

- C. Ordinance No. T2019-42: (Title: First reading of an ordinance amending the zoning classification for a tract or parcel containing 43.0673 acres of land, more or less, being a portion of a called 194.21 acre tract described as Tract "A" as conveyed to Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC, in Clerk's File Number 2010059686 of the Galveston County Deed Records, Galveston County, Friendswood, Texas, along the future Friendswood Lakes Boulevard, as more fully described herein, to change Single Family Residential (SFR) to Multi Family Residential – Garden Home District (MFR-GHD)) An ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, Appendix C – "Zoning," by amending the zoning classification for a tract or parcel containing 43.0673 acres of land, more or less, being a portion of a called 194.21 acre tract described as Tract "A" as conveyed to Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC, in Clerk's File Number 2010059686 of the Galveston County Deed Records, Galveston County, Friendswood, Texas, along the future Friendswood Lakes Boulevard; amending the zone classification from Single Family Residential (SFR) to Multi Family Residential – Garden Home District (MFR-GHD); providing**

for amendment of the Official Zoning Map; providing a penalty in an amount not to exceed \$2,000 for each day of violation of any provision hereof; and providing for severability.

****Councilmember Branson moved to approve the First reading of Ordinance No. T2019-42 – An ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, Appendix C – “Zoning,” by amending the zoning classification for a tract or parcel containing 43.0673 acres of land, more or less, being a portion of a called 194.21 acre tract described as Tract “A” as conveyed to Yellowstone Hill Country Ranching, LLC, in Clerk’s File Number 2010059686 of the Galveston County Deed Records, Galveston County, Friendswood, Texas, along the future Friendswood Lakes Boulevard; amending the zone classification from Single Family Residential (SFR) to Multi Family Residential – Garden Home District (MFR-GHD); providing for amendment of the Official Zoning Map; providing a penalty in an amount not to exceed \$2,000 for each day of violation of any provision hereof; and providing for severability.**

The motion was seconded and approved 5-2 with Councilmembers Griffon and Scott opposed.

D. Ordinance No. T2019-43: (Title: First reading of an ordinance amending Chapter 86, “Utilities” of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood by amending Sections 86-30 through 86-34, amending the Water Conservation Plan; and providing other matters relating to the subject) An ordinance of the City of Friendswood amending Chapter 86, Utilities, Sections 86-30 through 86-34; amending the Water Conservation Plan for the City of Friendswood to promote responsible use of water; providing a severability clause; providing a penalty for each day of violation of any provision hereof; providing for the disconnection of water service for noncompliance with the provision of Water Conservation Plan; and providing an effective date.

****Councilmember Branson moved to approve the First reading of Ordinance No. T2019-43 – An ordinance of the City of Friendswood amending Chapter 86, Utilities, Sections 86-30 through 86-34; amending the Water Conservation Plan for the City of Friendswood to promote responsible use of water; providing a severability clause; providing a penalty for each day of violation of any provision hereof; providing for the disconnection of water service for noncompliance with the provision of Water Conservation Plan; and providing an effective date.**

The motion was seconded and approved unanimously.

E. Ordinance No. T2019-44: (Title: First reading of an ordinance adopting the 2018 versions of the International Building Code, International Plumbing Code, International Mechanical Code, International Fuel Gas Code, International Energy Conservation Code and International Residential Code for One- and Two- Family Dwellings including appendices as noted, and adopting the 2017 version of the National Electrical Code, adopting local amendments, and clarifying the establishment of the Construction Board of Adjustment and Appeals) An ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, Chapter 14, Building and Building Regulations by adopting the 2018 International Building Code, International Plumbing Code, International Mechanical Code, International Fuel Gas Code, International Energy Conservation Code and International Residential Code for one- and two-family dwellings including appendices as noted, and adopting the 2017 version of the National Electrical Code, adopting local amendments, and clarifying the establishment of the Construction Board of Adjustment and Appeals; providing for severability and an effective date.

****Councilmember Griffon moved to approve the First reading of Ordinance No. T2019-44 – An**

ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Friendswood, Texas, Chapter 14, Building and Building Regulations by adopting the 2018 International Building Code, International Plumbing Code, International Mechanical Code, International Fuel Gas Code, International Energy Conservation Code and International Residential Code for one- and two- family dwellings including appendices as noted, and adopting the 2017 version of the National Electrical Code, adopting local amendments, and clarifying the establishment of the Construction Board of Adjustment and Appeals; providing for severability and an effective date.

The motion was seconded and approved 6-1 with Councilmember Scott opposed.

13. Communications from the Mayor and Councilmembers

Councilmember Rockey thanked Mayor Foreman and Councilmembers Griffon and Erenwert for their participation in the Historween event.

Councilmember Griffon stated the Friendswood Historical Society put on a good event, attendance was great, had the chance to represent David Levalle, and thanked Councilmember Rockey for encouraging him to participate in Historween.

Councilmember Branson thanked the Planning and Zoning Commission (P&Z) for the excellent job they do, appreciates all that P&Z does, and for the advice P&Z provides to Council.

Councilmember Hanks stated she loves attending the Planning and Zoning Commission and Keep Friendswood Beautiful meetings.

Councilmember Scott stated the Veteran's Day Luncheon will be held on November 7, 2019, at the Activity Building, always a great opportunity to thank someone who served, and free lunch served for veterans.

Councilmember Erenwert stated he appreciated the invitation to participate in the Friendswood Historical Society's Historween event, there are a lot of wonderful things going on with the Senior Citizen Advisory Committee, thanked all the volunteers throughout the city, and remember to get out and vote tomorrow.

Mayor Foreman stated the American Heart Association Heart Walk will be November 9, 2019, at the Kemah Boardwalk, local mayors are participating in a challenge to see who can raise the most funds, and he enjoyed participating in the Historween event.

14. Consent Agenda

Consideration and possible action regarding the following:

- A. Disposal of a Police Department vehicle**
- B. Accepting the September 2019 Property Tax Report**
- C. Ratifying the Mayor's signature on an agreement with Windsor EMS for Dispatching Services**
- D. Authorizing the Mayor to call a Regular Meeting of the City Council on November 18, 2019, to canvass the November 5, 2019, Special Bond Election results**

E. Minutes of the September 9, September 23, September 30, and October 7, 2019, Council Meetings

******Councilmember Scott moved to approve all items on the Consent Agenda as presented: A. Disposal of a Police Department vehicle. B. Accepting the September 2019 Property Tax Report. C. Ratifying the Mayor's signature on an agreement with Windsor EMS for Dispatching Services. D. Authorizing the Mayor to call a Regular Meeting of the City Council on November 18, 2019, to canvass the November 5, 2019, Special Bond Election results. E. Minutes of the September 9, September 23, September 30, and October 7, 2019, Council Meetings.
The motion was seconded and approved unanimously.

15. Adjournment

This meeting was adjourned at 8:13 PM.

Attest:

Mayor Mike Foreman

Melinda Welsh, TRMC
City Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD
COUNTIES OF GALVESTON/HARRIS
NOVEMBER 18, 2019

6:30 PM – REGULAR MEETING

MINUTES OF A REGULAR MEETING OF THE FRIENDSWOOD CITY COUNCIL THAT WAS HELD ON MONDAY, NOVEMBER 18, 2019, AT 06:30 PM AT FRIENDSWOOD CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 910 S. FRIENDSWOOD DRIVE, FRIENDSWOOD, TEXAS, WITH THE FOLLOWING PRESENT CONSTITUTING A QUORUM:

MAYOR MIKE FOREMAN
COUNCILMEMBER STEVE ROCKEY
COUNCILMEMBER TRISH HANKS
COUNCILMEMBER ROBERT J. GRIFFON
COUNCILMEMBER BRENT ERENWERT
CITY ATTORNEY MARY KAY FISCHER
CITY MANAGER MORAD KABIRI
CITY SECRETARY MELINDA WELSH

COUNCILMEMBERS SALLY BRANSON AND JOHN SCOTT WERE ABSENT FROM THE MEETING.

1. Call to order

Mayor Foreman called the meeting to order.

2. Invocation – Deacon Paul Robison, Mary Queen Catholic Church

The invocation was given by Deacon Paul Robinson with Mary Queen Catholic Church.

3. Pledge of Allegiance to the United States and Texas Flags – Gia Butera and Nichole Kilbourn with Girl Scout Troop 143114

(HONOR THE TEXAS FLAG; I PLEDGE ALLEGIANCE TO THEE, TEXAS, ONE STATE UNDER GOD, ONE AND INDIVISIBLE)

Girls Scouts Gia Butera and Nichole Kilbourn with Troop 143114 led the Pledge of Allegiance to the United States and to the State of Texas.

4. Communications from the Public

(To comply with provisions of the Open Meetings Act, the City Council may not deliberate on items discussed under this agenda item. The Council may refer this item to the City Manager or direct this item to be placed on the next regular Council agenda. PowerPoint presentations are not conducted during the citizen comment period. Out of respect for those speaking during public comment, please refrain from any outbursts or interjections to

include, but not limited to, applause and/or disparaging noises from the audience. Doing so discourages others from voicing their thoughts and opinions, and disrupts the meeting. Furthermore, any personnel complaints against a City employee aside from the City Manager, City Secretary, City Attorney or Municipal Judge cannot be discussed under this section. Please contact the City Manager's office for concerns involving a City employee.)

Connie Ratisseau, Friendswood resident, addressed Council and asked Council to form an oversight committee for the bonds that passed, used as a mechanism to ensure efficiency, equity, timeliness, accountability, transparency, and confidence.

Phil Ratisseau, Friendswood resident, addressed Council and thanked the citizens of Friendswood for coming out and voting overwhelmingly for drainage improvements to help alleviate flooding. Thanked Harris County residents of the city for showing up in large numbers to vote. A standing committee on drainage should be created to work with the new City Engineer.

Gail Lovely, Friendswood resident, addressed Council and stated it has been 813 days since Hurricane Harvey, pleased that Proposition F for drainage passed, would like a standing committee for drainage, is a long-term project, need to have consistency, and projects should start right away.

Dave Yelovich, Friendswood resident, addressed Council and stated the city has come a long way since Hurricane Harvey, have a long way still to go, goal is to get as many houses raised along the creek as possible, city should offer temporary tax break for those that do, AT&T has pedestal covers that floated away in Wedgewood Village, city should make AT&T fix their equipment, happy with the bonds that passed, and suggested Fire Station No. 2 be located somewhere other than FM 528.

5. Ordinance

Consideration and possible action regarding the following:

- A. **Ordinance No. T2019-45: (Title: First and Final reading of an ordinance canvassing the returns of the Special Bond Election held on November 05, 2019)** An ordinance of the City Council of the City of Friendswood, Texas, canvassing the returns of the November 05, 2019, City of Friendswood Special Bond Election for six bond propositions.

******Councilmember Rockey moved to approve the First and Final reading of Ordinance No. **2019-45** – An ordinance of the City Council of the City of Friendswood, Texas, canvassing the returns of the November 05, 2019, City of Friendswood Special Bond Election for six bond propositions. The motion was seconded and approved 5-0.

PROPOSITION NO. A

For the issuance of \$2,000,000 tax bonds by the City of Friendswood, Texas for designing, constructing, improving, and expanding the municipal public works facility located off of Blackhawk Boulevard in the city. Taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds will be imposed.....2,206 votes

Against the issuance of \$2,000,000 tax bonds by the City of Friendswood, Texas for designing, constructing, improving, and expanding the municipal public works facility located off of Blackhawk Boulevard in the city. Taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds will be

imposed.....2,139 votes

PROPOSITION NO. B

For the issuance of \$9,100,000 tax bonds by the City of Friendswood, Texas for construction, improving, renovating and equipping public safety facilities for the Fire and Police Departments, consisting of the municipal public safety building and a new fire station and training field to replace Fire Station Number 2 in the city. Taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds will be imposed.....2,396 votes

Against the issuance of \$9,100,000 tax bonds by the City of Friendswood, Texas for construction, improving, renovating and equipping public safety facilities for the Fire and Police Departments, consisting of the municipal public safety building and a new fire station and training field to replace Fire Station Number 2 in the city. Taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds will be imposed.....1,963 votes

PROPOSITION NO. C

For the issuance of \$9,000,000 tax bonds by the City of Friendswood, Texas for designing, constructing, improving, and expanding the municipal community center located off of Morningside Drive in the city. Taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds will be imposed.....1,708 votes

Against the issuance of \$9,000,000 tax bonds by the City of Friendswood, Texas for designing, constructing, improving, and expanding the municipal community center located off of Morningside Drive in the city. Taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds will be imposed.....2,620 votes

PROPOSITION NO. D

For the issuance of \$7,600,000 tax bonds by the City of Friendswood, Texas for improving, renovating, upgrading and reconstructing transportation and pedestrian facilities in the city, including improvements to existing streets and roads in the city and other related costs, including the extension of Friendswood Lakes Boulevard (also known as Friendswood Parkway), the installation of sidewalks throughout the city and various traffic enhancements along major collector and arterial roadways in the city. Taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds will be imposed.....2,029 votes

Against the issuance of \$7,600,000 tax bonds by the City of Friendswood, Texas for improving, renovating, upgrading and reconstructing transportation and pedestrian facilities in the city, including improvements to existing streets and roads in the city and other related costs, including the extension of Friendswood Lakes Boulevard (also known as Friendswood Parkway), the installation of sidewalks throughout the city and various traffic enhancements along major collector and arterial roadways in the city. Taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds will be imposed.....2,317 votes

PROPOSITION NO. E

For the issuance of \$8,000,000 tax bonds by the City of Friendswood, Texas for designing,

constructing, improving, expanding and equipping parks, trails and recreational facilities in the city, and the acquisition of land and interests in land for such purposes, including improvements to, and expansion of, Stevenson Park, Old City Park, Renwick Park, 1776 Park and the City Pool. Taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds will be imposed.....2,124 votes

Against the issuance of \$8,000,000 tax bonds by the City of Friendswood, Texas for designing, constructing, improving, expanding and equipping parks, trails and recreational facilities in the city, and the acquisition of land and interests in land for such purposes, including improvements to, and expansion of, Stevenson Park, Old City Park, Renwick Park, 1776 Park and the City Pool. Taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds will be imposed.....2,209 votes

PROPOSITION NO. F

For the issuance of \$41,000,000 tax bonds by the City of Friendswood, Texas for constructing, acquiring and installing stormwater drainage and flood control improvements along Clear Creek throughout the corporate limits of the city, including dredging, channel improvements and related infrastructure and utility relocation and the acquisition of land and interests in land necessary for said improvements. Taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds will be imposed.....2,960 votes

Against the issuance of \$41,000,000 tax bonds by the City of Friendswood, Texas for constructing, acquiring and installing stormwater drainage and flood control improvements along Clear Creek throughout the corporate limits of the city, including dredging, channel improvements and related infrastructure and utility relocation and the acquisition of land and interests in land necessary for said improvements. Taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds will be imposed.....1,399 votes

City Manager Morad Kabiri stated there were record crowds at City Hall on Election Day to vote, City Hall was overwhelmed, both operationally and from a life safety standpoint, asked Council to consider relocating future elections to another facility, single-story to ease accessibility concerns and a facility that would not have operational impacts, and suggested possible use of the old Friendswood Junior High building.

Councilmember Rockey stated a friend of his that has back problems was told by a Galveston County election official on Election Day that he could not use the elevator, he went home and did not vote, have asked City Secretary Melinda Welsh to ask the county why the gentleman was not able to vote, and he is in favor of using the old junior high. He was pleased with the election process, bonds are the best form of democracy, and there was an amazing discernment on what citizens would like to spend their money on.

Mayor Foreman stated that 50% of the bonds passed, 70% of the total requested funds, agree with the need to move voting out of City Hall, turnout was impressive, location of old junior high has more parking and no stairs to climb.

6. Communications from the Mayor and Councilmembers

Mayor Foreman thanked all the citizens that came out and voted, impressive turnout, was

democracy in action.

Councilmember Rockey thanked the volunteers that helped on the Citizen Advisory Team.

Councilmembers Hanks, Griffon, and Erenwert stated they had nothing to report.

7. Adjournment

This meeting was adjourned at 06:51 PM.

Attest:

Mayor Mike Foreman

Melinda Welsh, TRMC
City Secretary